

# NetWitness<sup>®</sup> Platform

Version 12.4.0.0

## Storage Guide

## Contact Information

NetWitness Community at <https://community.netwitness.com> contains a knowledge base that answers common questions and provides solutions to known problems, product documentation, community discussions, and case management.

## Trademarks

RSA and other trademarks are trademarks of RSA Security LLC or its affiliates ("RSA"). For a list of RSA trademarks, go to <https://www.rsa.com/en-us/company/rsa-trademarks>. Other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners.

## License Agreement

This software and the associated documentation are proprietary and confidential to RSA Security LLC or its affiliates are furnished under license, and may be used and copied only in accordance with the terms of such license and with the inclusion of the copyright notice below. This software and the documentation, and any copies thereof, may not be provided or otherwise made available to any other person.

No title to or ownership of the software or documentation or any intellectual property rights thereto is hereby transferred. Any unauthorized use or reproduction of this software and the documentation may be subject to civil and/or criminal liability. This software is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by RSA.

It is advised not to deploy third-party repos or perform any change to the underlying NetWitness Operating System that is not part of the supported NetWitness version. Any such change outside of the NetWitness approved image may result in a service or functionality conflict and require a reimage of the NetWitness system to bring NetWitness back to an optimized functional state. In the event a third-party repo is deployed, or other non-supported change is made by the customer without NetWitness approval, the customer takes full responsibility for any system malfunction until the issue can be remediated through troubleshooting efforts or a reimage of the service.

## Third-Party Licenses

This product may include software developed by parties other than RSA. The text of the license agreements applicable to third-party software in this product may be viewed on the product documentation page on NetWitness Community. By using this product, a user of this product agrees to be fully bound by terms of the license agreements.

## Note on Encryption Technologies

This product may contain encryption technology. Many countries prohibit or restrict the use, import, or export of encryption technologies, and current use, import, and export regulations should be followed when using, importing or exporting this product.

## Distribution

Use, copying, and distribution of any RSA Security LLC or its affiliates ("RSA") software described in this publication requires an applicable software license.

RSA believes the information in this publication is accurate as of its publication date. The information is subject to change without notice.

THE INFORMATION IN THIS PUBLICATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS." RSA MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION IN THIS PUBLICATION, AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

## Miscellaneous

This product, this software, the associated documentations as well as the contents are subject to NetWitness' standard Terms and Conditions in effect as of the issuance date of this documentation and which can be found at <https://www.netwitness.com/standard-form-agreements/>.

© 2024 RSA Security LLC or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

April, 2024

# Contents

---

<b>Storage Overview</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Storage Requirements</b>	<b>7</b>
Drive Specifications	7
Required NetWitness Platform Storage Volumes	7
Performance Recommendations	9
Input/Output Operations Per Second	9
General Description of How NetWitness Platform Hosts Store Data	9
<b>Configure Drive Pack(s)</b>	<b>10</b>
Benefits of Series 6/6E Drive Pack	10
Decoder Meta Use Cases	10
Concentrator Index Use Cases	19
Enable Security on SED Capable Drives	22
<b>Prepare Virtual or Cloud Storage</b>	<b>23</b>
Decoder, Log Decoder, Concentrator, Archiver	23
NW Server, ESA Primary, ESA Secondary and Malware Analysis	23
Log Collector	24
Endpoint Log Hybrid	24
Additional Endpoint Log Hybrid Partitions	28
UEBA	29
<b>Configure Storage Using the REST API</b>	<b>30</b>
REST API Storage Configuration Commands	30
Storage Configuration Tasks	31
Task 1 - Attach Storage to the Host and Access the REST API Storage Commands	31
Task 2 - (Conditional) RAID Configuration for PowerVault and DACs	33
Task 3 - Allocate Block Devices to Partitions, Volume Groups, and Logical Volumes	37
Task 4 - Allocate Volume Groups to NetWitness Services - srvAlloc	39
Task 5 - (Optional) Reconfigure Storage Configuration for 10G Capture	39
<b>Prepare Unity Storage</b>	<b>42</b>
Task 1 - Access Unisphere User Interface (UI)	43
Task 2 - Create Pools	44
Task 3 - Create LUNS	47
Task 4 - Register Hosts	49
Task 5 - Assign LUNS to Hosts	51
Task 6 - Install PowerPath	53

<b>Migrate Data to Another Storage Type</b> .....	<b>55</b>
Migrate Data Using the Warm and Hot Tier Option .....	55
Stop the Service .....	55
Set Up PowerVault .....	55
Configure The Mount Points .....	56
Set up Warm and Hot Tiers .....	57
Decommision the DAC .....	59
Move Data From DAC to PowerVault .....	60
Data on PowerVault After Move from DAC .....	63
<b>SASE Node-x (Decoder/Concentrator) - GCP Persistent Disk (PD) Storage Configuration</b> .....	<b>64</b>
Introduction .....	64
Identify Storage Requirements .....	65
Identify or Define Storage Model .....	66
Deploy SASE Node(s) .....	69
Configure SASE Node(s) Storage .....	70
Configure SASE Decoder Storage .....	70
Configure SASE Concentrator Storage .....	70
Extend Storage for SASE Node .....	70
Extend Decoder or Concentrator Storage .....	71
Appendix .....	71
Appendix A - Defining a Custom Host Model .....	71
Sample Custom Model Definition for Decoder .....	72
Sample Custom Model Definition for Concentrator .....	73
Appendix B - Sample Scenario for Configuring SASE Decoder Storage .....	75
Appendix C - Sample Scenario for Configuring SASE Concentrator Storage .....	79
Appendix D - Sample Scenario for Extending for SASE Decoder Storage .....	83
Appendix E - Sample Scenario for Extending SASE Concentrator Storage .....	84
<b>Appendix A. How NetWitness Platform Hosts Store Data</b> .....	<b>85</b>
Decoder Hosts .....	85
Concentrator Host .....	85
Archiver Host .....	86
Hybrid Hosts .....	86
Options for SAN Configurations .....	86
Performance Recommendations .....	86
Enable Security on SED Capable Drive groups on Host with a mix of SED and NON SED Drives .....	86
<b>Appendix B. Encrypt a Series 6E Core or Hybrid Host (encryptSedVd.py)</b> .....	<b>90</b>
Enable SED on configured Drive Groups .....	92
Enable Virtual Drives / Drive Groups - PERC H740 (Mini) Adaptors (Internal storage) .....	95
Enable SED on configured Virtual Drives/ Drive Groups on Power Vault (PERC 840) .....	97

Enable Virtual Drives / Drive Groups - PERC H840 Adaptors .....	97
<b>Appendix C. Troubleshooting .....</b>	<b>105</b>
Reconfigure Pre-Configured DAC Attached to Decoder Using REST API .....	105
<b>Appendix D. Sample Storage Configuration Scenarios for 15-Drive DACs .....</b>	<b>106</b>
Configure Storage for Archiver .....	106
Configure Storage for Network (Packet) Decoder .....	109
Configure Storage for Network Concentrator .....	121
Configure Storage for Log Decoder Hybrid .....	127
<b>Appendix E. Sample Storage Configuration Scenarios for 8 or 12-Drive PowerVault .....</b>	<b>132</b>
Configure Storage for Archiver using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N .....	132
Configure Storage for Decoder using NW-PV-B/NW-PV-B-N .....	135
Configure Storage for Concentrator using NW-PV-C/NW-PV-C-N .....	140
Configure Storage for Concentrator using NW-PV-D/NW-PV-D-N .....	143
Configure Storage for Log Hybrid using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N .....	146
Configure Storage for Network Hybrid using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N .....	150
Configure Storage for Endpoint Log Hybrid using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N .....	155

## Storage Overview

---

This guide provides you with storage requirements and the instructions on how to allocate storage for physical (DACs, PowerVaults, Unity) and virtual storage devices for NetWitness Platform. It also includes the following topics.

- Detect Encryption on Existing PowerVault
- Migrate Data to Another Device

Refer to the following Hardware Setup Guides for information on how to connect these device to NetWitness Platform Core and Hybrid physical hosts:

- PowerVault (MD 1400) Setup Guide (see the "Enclosure Options" section of "Hardware Description")  
- [NetWitness Community](#).
- 60-Drive DAC Setup Guide - [NetWitness Community](#).
- 15-Drive DAC Setup Guide - [NetWitness Community](#).

## Storage Requirements

This section contains all the storage requirements needed to successfully attach storage to your NetWitness Platform deployment host systems. It contains the required drive types, appropriate volumes, and performance IOPS that are needed.

### Drive Specifications

General specifications for core NetWitness Platform Hosts are:

- IO size 490/Dec
- Response/Latency < 20ms
- Decoder 10/90 read/write (low random I/O)
- Concentrator 50/50 read/write (high random I/O)

RAID Group	Suitable Volumes
NL-SAS or 10K SAS	All Packet Decoder volumes All Log Decoder volumes All Archiver volumes Concentrator meta volume
SSD	Concentrator index volume

### Required NetWitness Platform Storage Volumes

#### Service Volume Names

Service	Volume Name	File Systems Created
Network Decoder	decoder	packetdb
Network Decoder	decodersmall	decoder root, index, sessiondb, metadb
Log Decoder	logdecoder	packetdb
Log Decoder	logdecodersmall	logdecoder root, index, sessiondb, metadb
Concentrator	concentrator	concentrator root, metadb, sessiondb
Concentrator	index	index
Archiver	archiver	database

## Volume Sizing

The volume sizes below are automatically created when using the NetWitness Platform storage tool, described in [Configure Storage Using the REST API](#).

Volume	Filesystem	Mount Point	Size
decodersmall	decoroot	/var/netwitness/decoder	10 GB
decodersmall	index	/var/netwitness/decoder/index	30 GB
decodersmall	sessiondb	/var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb	600 GB
decodersmall	metadb	/var/netwitness/decoder/metadb	100% of free space on decodersmall volume
decoder	packetdb	/var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb	100% of free space on decoder volume
logdecodersmall	decoroot	/var/netwitness/logdecoder	10 GB
logdecodersmall	index	/var/netwitness/logdecoder/index	30 GB
logdecodersmall	sessiondb	/var/netwitness/logdecoder/sessiondb	600 GB
logdecodersmall	metadb	/var/netwitness/logdecoder/metadb	100% of free space on logdecodersmall volume
logdecoder	packetdb	/var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb	100% of free space on logdecoder volume
concentrator	root	/var/netwitness/concentrator	30 GB
concentrator	sessiondb	/var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb	10% of free space on concentrator volume
concentrator	metadb	/var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb	100% of free space on concentrator volume
index	index	/var/netwitness/concentrator/index	100% of free space on index volume
archiver	database	/var/netwitness/archiver/database	100% of free space on archiver volume



## Performance Recommendations

NetWitness recommends that Packet and Log Decoders receive two LUNs or Block Devices, one for Packet data, the other for all other databases. This allows you to segregate the high-bandwidth Packet Database from the other databases so they do not compete for I/O bandwidth with other activity.

Concentrators require a separate SSD-based index volume for best performance. You must house this index volume on a different RAID group than the Concentrator Meta database volume, which you can store on NL-SAS. Archivers can use a single large NL-SAS storage volume per appliance.

## Input/Output Operations Per Second

The following table lists the IOPS requirements for the Decoder and Concentrator hosts.

Logs	Log Decoder	Concentrator
10K EPS	400	8,000
20K EPS	550	10,300
25K EPS	1,200	10,800

Packets	Network Decoder	Concentrator
1Gbps	600	6,050
2 Gbps	950	8,300
4 Gbps	1,650	12,800
6 Gbps	2,400	17,300
8 Gbps	3,200	21,800

## General Description of How NetWitness Platform Hosts Store Data

For information about how NetWitness Platform hosts store data, see [Appendix A. How NetWitness Platform Hosts Store Data](#).

## Configure Drive Pack(s)

**Note:** The terms 'Meta Disk Kit' and 'Meta Drive Pack' mean the same and are interchangeable.

### Benefits of Series 6/6E Drive Pack

You can add additional drives to the Series 6 or 6E appliances to accommodate various use cases. These drives provide the capability for the decoder meta or concentrator index volumes to reside on the appliance. Each Meta Disk Kit has 3 drives. A maximum of 2 Meta Disk Kits can be installed on series 6/6E appliances. The Meta cache or index size determines the number of Meta Disk Kits. A standard Series 6/6E appliance has 4 drives in slots 0,1,2 and 3. The remaining slots, 4 through 9 are empty (highlighted in red in the Series 6/6E Disk Layout image below). These slots are used to install the Meta Disk Kit(s).

#### Series 6/6E Disk Layout



- **Maximize PowerVault Storage Capacity** - Traditionally, PowerVault storage allocates a volume for the Decoder metadata. This reduces the usable storage on the PowerVault. Drive Packs reduce this issue by providing 20TB of extra usable PV storage.
- **Reduces Cost for Meta Only Use Case** - In Meta Data Only deployments, the use of drive packs can help remove the requirement for the use of a single PowerVault on these Decoders..
- **Enable existing deployments to utilize compression options** - For existing deployments, an SSD index drive pack is required if you need to enable compression. When compressing the packetdb (Decoders) and metadb (Concentrators), additional indexing is needed to support compression of those databases.
- **Provides capability for expanding meta keys and associated indexing** - The index storage needs are scaled based on the NetWitness Platform deployment retention requirements. If additional meta keys are enabled and indexed, it may impact index retention.

### Decoder Meta Use Cases

- Meta-Only
- Maximize Power Vault Storage

Three or more 2.4TB 10K SAS SED drives can be added to a Decoder for the decodersmall or logdecodersmall volumes. These volumes are used to store the meta cache on the Decoders.

Both the Log Decoders and Network Decoders parse out meta data from the raw captured traffic. The meta data is then aggregated to a Concentrator for indexing.

The host requires storage to store a cache for the meta extracted during the data capture for Concentrator aggregation. The meta cache on a Decoder is generally fixed in size, but you can expand it to support additional cache to avoid possible connectivity loss between the Decoder and the corresponding Concentrator.

Typically, the decodersmall or logdecodersmall volumes are stored on the first three drives of the first PowerVault enclosure and, in 10G configurations, second PowerVault enclosure. By utilizing the drive pack option, these three drives can instead be used for the packetdb (maximizing Power Vault storage).



For meta-only scenarios, the decodersmall volume would be stored on the drive pack, therefore eliminating the need for a Power Vault.

### Sample Storage Configuration Scenarios for Meta Disk Kit(s) on Decoder

This section describes how to configure a Meta Disk kit on a decoder as meta-only and maximized PowerVault storage capacity.

#### Meta-Only (No Externally Attached Storage)

Install and configure one Meta Disk Kit (3 SED Drives configured as RAID 5) on a S6 Core Appliance that has been orchestrated as a Decoder with one attached and unconfigured PowerVault:

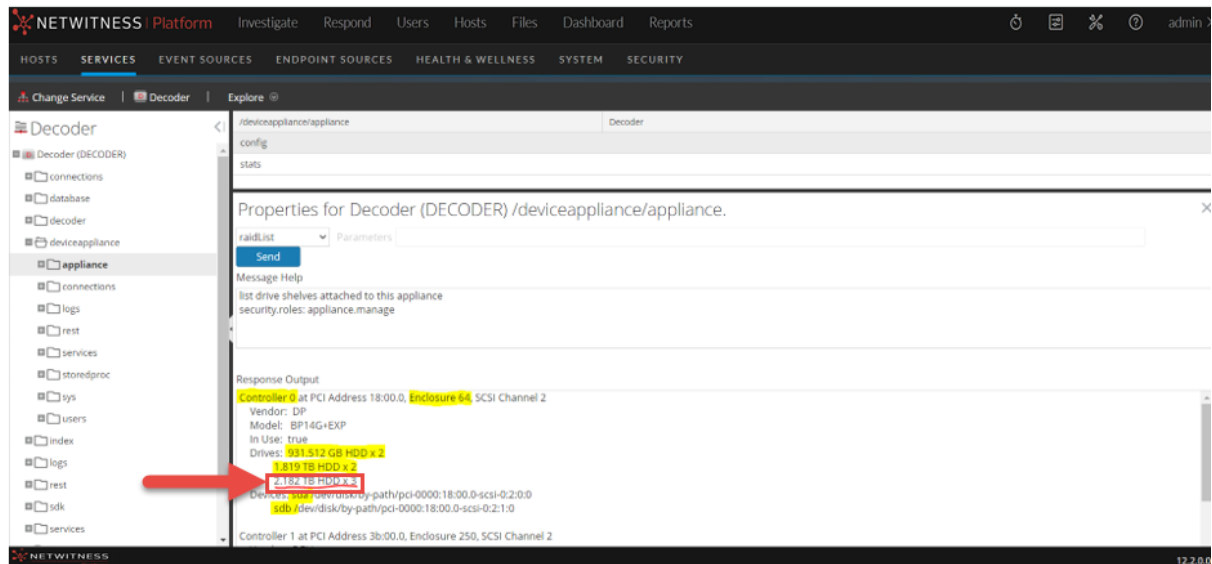
##### Note:

1. The configuration for Log Decoder is similar to Network Decoder. Substitute the service and volume names for Log Decoder that would normally be associated with Network Decoder.
2. One Meta Disk pack is configured as RAID5 (3 drives) and two Meta Disk packs (6 drives) are configured as RAID6.
3. When configuring two Meta Disk Packs, the disks are installed in slots 4 through 9 and when adding second Meta Disk Pack, the disks are installed in slots 7 through 9. Refer [Series 6/6E Disk Layout](#) for slot details.

On the Series 6 (Dell R640) appliance, the Meta Drive Pack disks are installed in slots 4, 5 and 6. The virtual drive configuration requires identifying the controller ID and Enclosure ID (EID). On Series 6 appliance, the controller ID and Enclosure IDs are 0 and 64, respectively. The nwraidtool.py script, that is installed on every orchestrated server, can help to confirm these ID numbers.

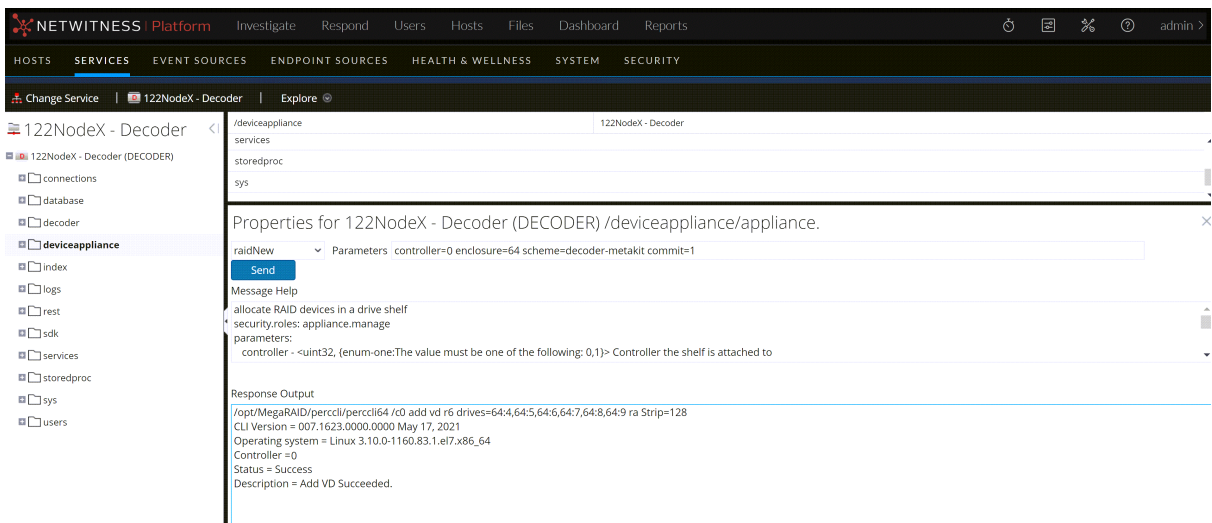
1. Install the three drives in the Drive Pack in slots 4, 5 and 6. Refer [Series 6/6E Disk Layout](#) for slot details.
2. Identify the existing block devices using 'raidList' property. Login to **NW UI > Hosts > Select the Decoder Host > Actions > View > Explore > deviceAppliance > appliance (Right Click to access properties) > raidList** and click **Send**.

The existing devices on Controller 0, Enclosure 64 are highlighted in Yellow. The installed Drive Pack in slots 4,5 and 6 is highlighted in Red.

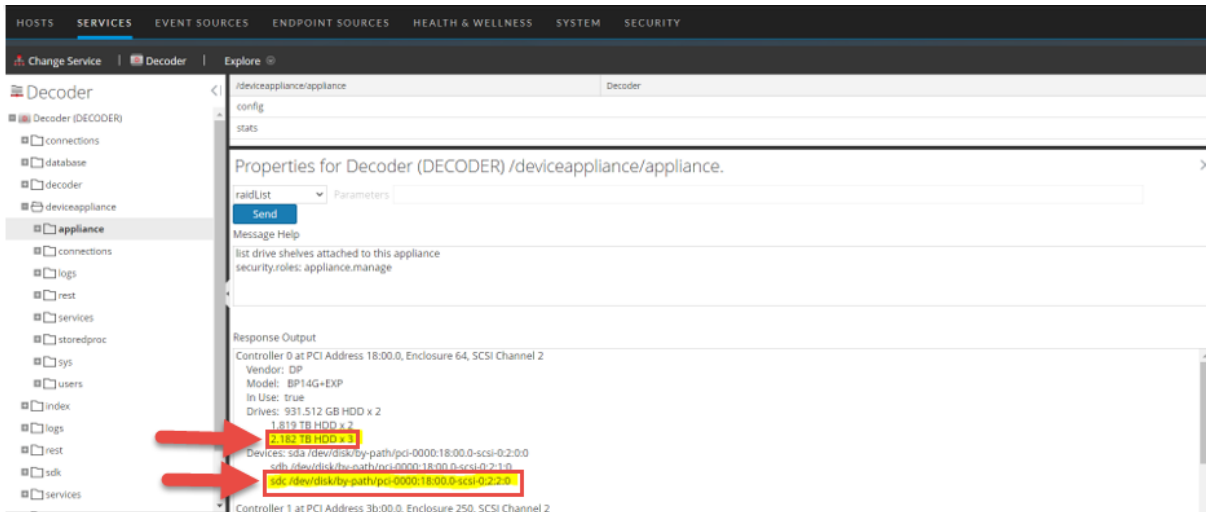


3. Access NW UI->Hosts->Select the Decoder Host->Actions->View->Explore->deviceAppliance->appliance (Right Click to access properties)->raidNew, specify the controller, enclosure, and scheme, click Send.

**Note:** For decoder the scheme is decoder-metakit, for logdecoder the scheme is logdecoder-metakit



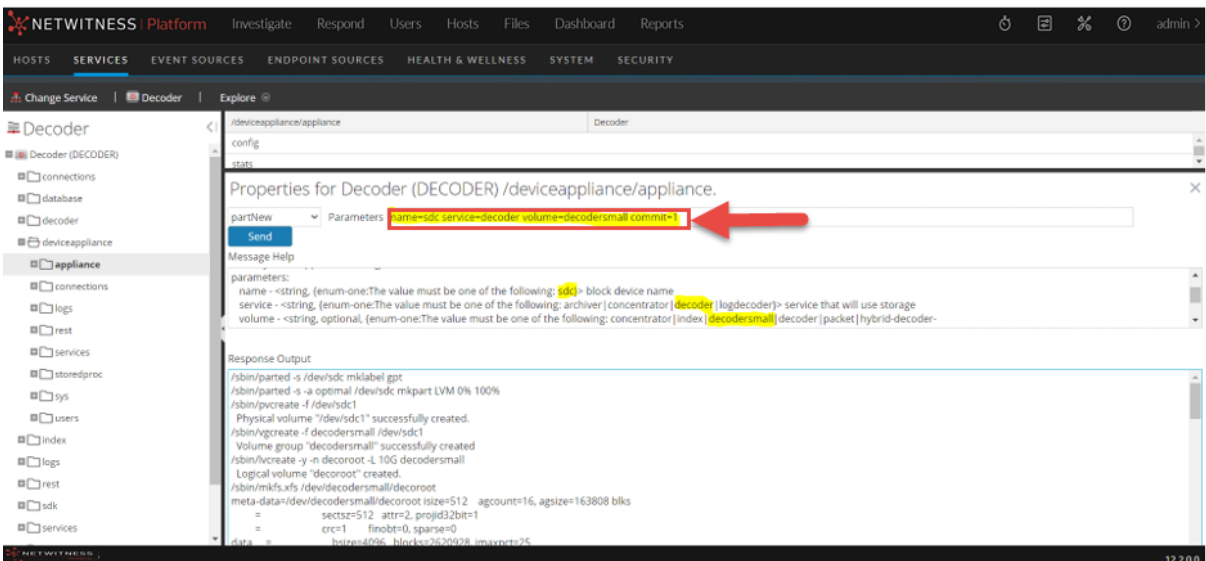
4. Identify the new device (highlighted in Yellow) using raidList command. In this case it is 'sdc'. Access NW UI->Hosts->Select the Decoder Host->Actions->View->Explore->deviceAppliance->Appliance (Right Click to access properties)->raidList->Click on Send.



- Execute the **partNew** command by selecting it from the Properties drop-down to create the decodersmall partition (decoder dir, index, metadb, sessiondb) with the following parameters.

name=sdc service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1

**Note:** For logdecoder, use the command name=sdc service=logdecoder volume=logdecodersmall commit=1



```
[root@s6Core ~]# df -hP
Filesystem                Size      Used Avail Use% Mounted on
devtmpfs                  63G         0   63G   0% /dev
tmpfs                     63G    100K   63G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                     63G     11M   63G   1% /run
tmpfs                     63G         0   63G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root    30G    4.1G   26G  14% /
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome 2.7T    516M   2.7T   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog  10G     70M   10G   1% /var/log
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome 10G     33M   10G   1% /home
/dev/sda1                 1014M     91M   924M   9% /boot
tmpfs                     13G         0   13G   0% /run/user/0
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-decoroot  10G     33M   10G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-index     30G     33M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/index
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-sessiondb 600G     34M  600G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-metadb    3.8T     34M   3.8T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
[root@s6Core ~]#
```

- Allocate the decodersmall to Decoder service using 'srvAlloc'.

```
service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1
```

#### Note:

- For logdecoder, use the command `service=logdecoder volume=logdecodersmall commit=1`
- If a second Drive Pack is being configured, the volume for decoder would be 'decodersmall0'. For logdecoder, it is 'logdecodersmall0'.

The screenshot displays the NETWITNESS Platform interface. The left sidebar shows a tree view with 'Decoder' selected. The main panel shows the configuration for the Decoder service on a device. The 'srvAlloc' parameter is set to 'service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1', which is highlighted with a red box and a red arrow. Below this, there is a 'Message Help' section with the following text:

```
service - <string> (enum-one: The value must be one of the following: archiver | concentrator | decoder | logdecoder) - service that will use storage
volume - <string> (enum-one: The value must be one of the following: decodersmall | netwitness_vg00) - volume group name
commit - <bool, optional> - commit changes
```

The 'Response Output' section shows the following results:

```
Set /database/config/meta.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb--3.55 TB
Set /database/config/session.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb--569.72 GB
Set /index/config/index.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/index--28.48 GB
```

## Maximize PowerVault Storage Capacity

Installing and configuring a Drive pack on the Decoder appliance as decodersmall frees the first three drives on the attached Power Vault for storing additional packet data.

**Best Practice Recommendation:** When 1 to 4 PowerVaults are configured, one (1) Meta Disk kit is recommended. When 5 to 8 PowerVaults are configured, two (2) Meta Disk kits are recommended.

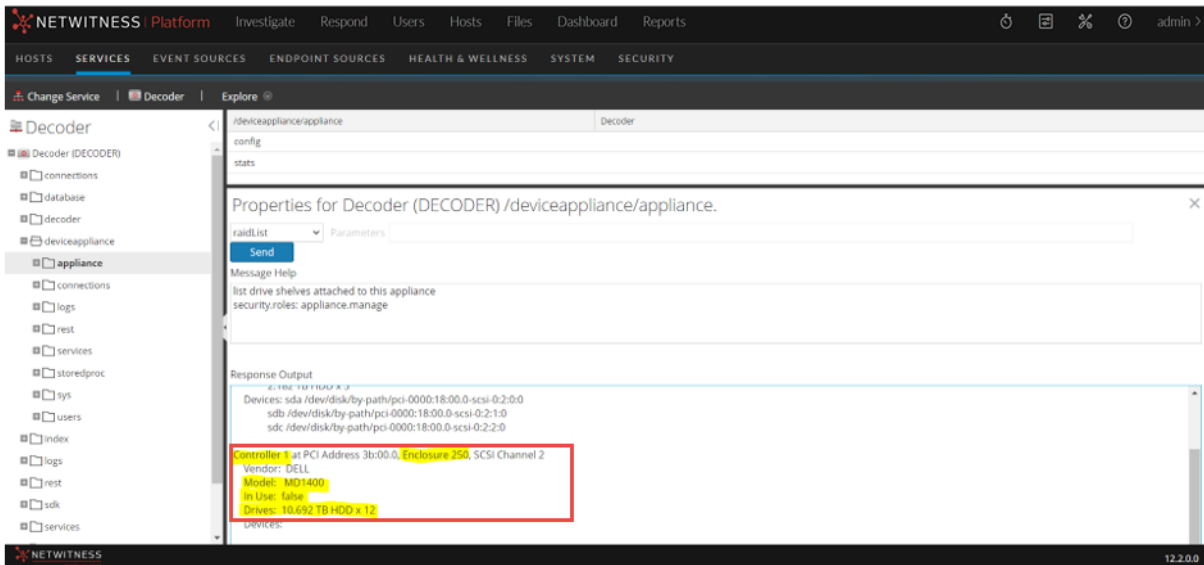
**Note:** This sample scenario assumes a S6/S6E appliance orchestrated as a Decoder and connected to a PowerVault (but not configured as storage).

1. Follow all the steps in [Meta Only: No Externally Attached Storage](#) section to configure one meta disk pack on decoder as the decodersmall partition.
2. Use the **Explorer** view (Login into UI, select **Hosts->Services->Decoder ->Actions->View->Explorer->deviceAppliance->appliance(right click)->properties**) -> **raidList** ->Click on **Send**, to identify and confirm the Controller Number, Enclosure Number, In Use, Drives, Devices, Drive Count, Size, and Vendor (highlighted in yellow).

You should see the following information.

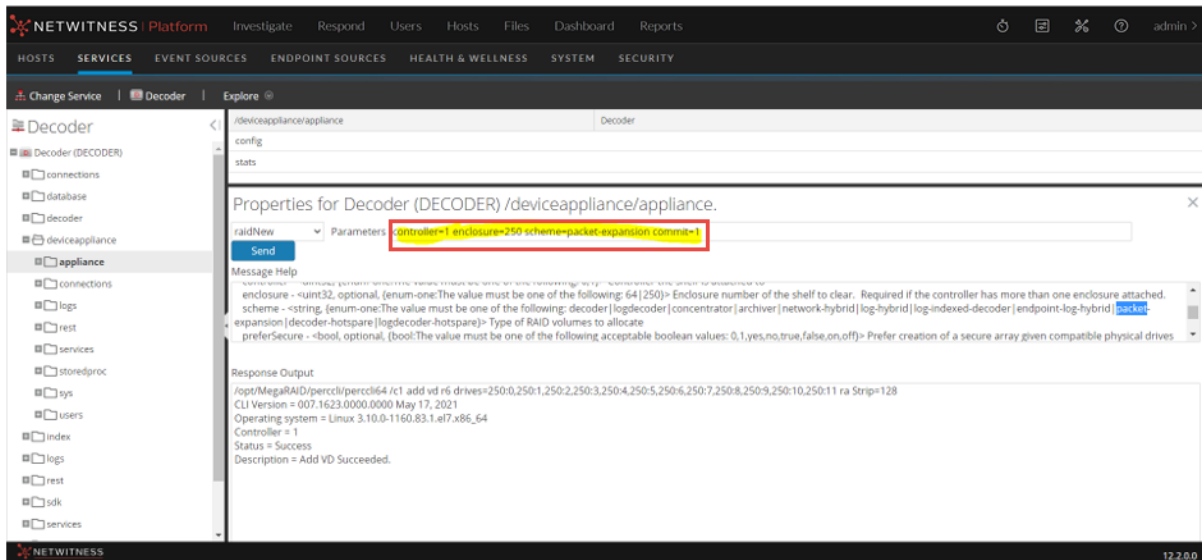
In Use: FALSE

Devices: <EMPTY>

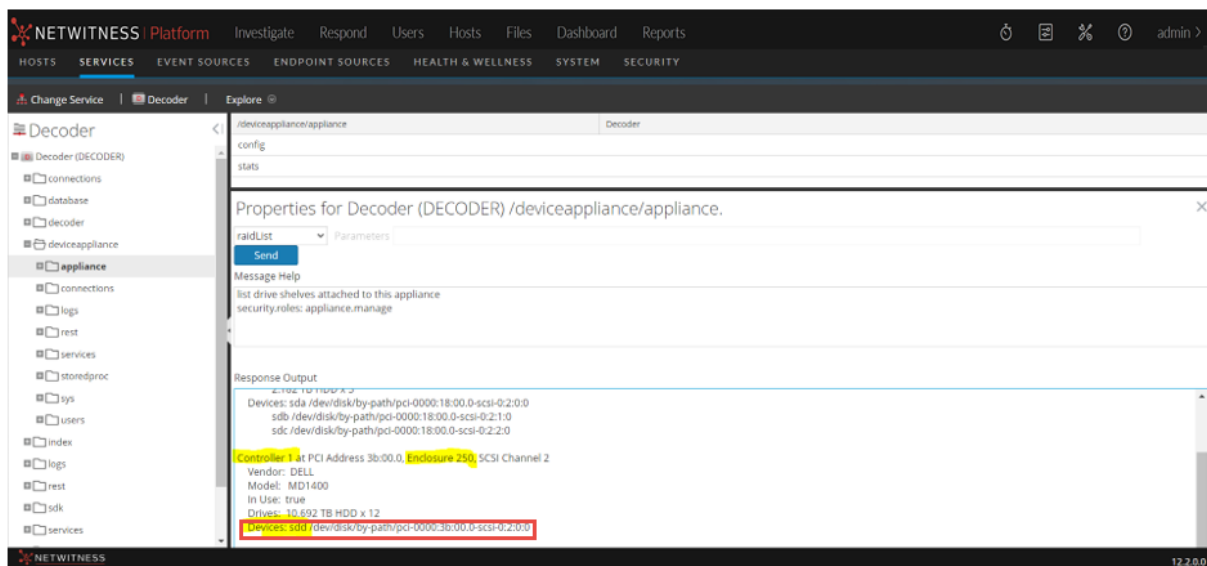


3. Create the raid using 'raidNew' from the properties drop-down (passing the below parameters) on the attached PowerVault. Identify the controller and enclosure from 'raidList'. Encryption can be turned on after configuring storage using the steps listed in [Appendix B. Encrypt a Series 6E Core or Hybrid Host](#).

```
controller=1 enclosure=250 scheme=packet-expansion commit=1
```

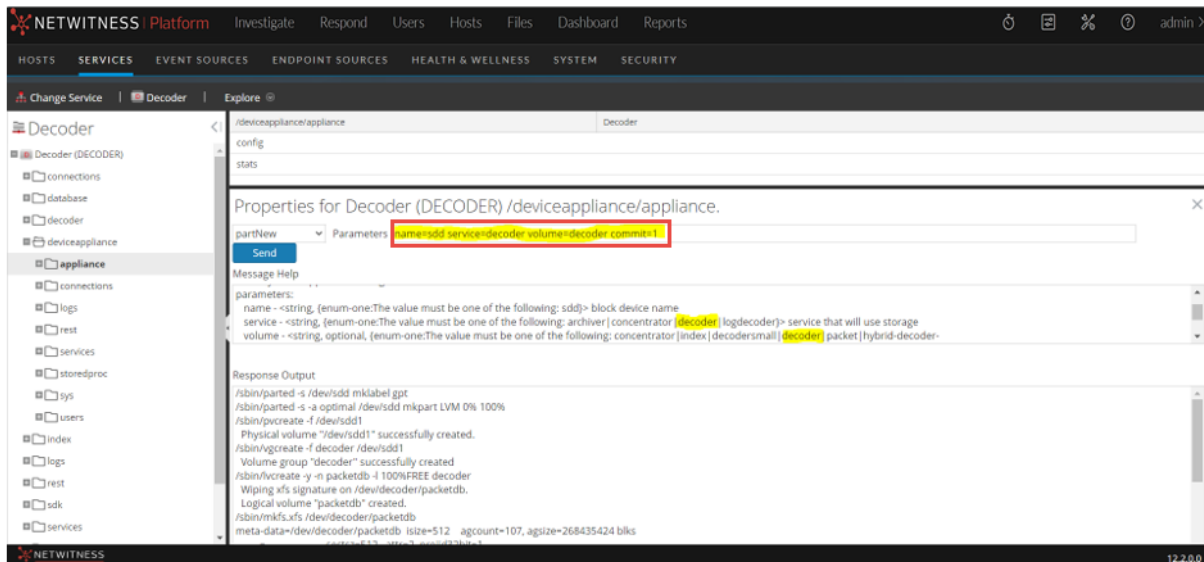


- Identify the block device created in the earlier step. Use 'raidList' to retrieve all the block devices. In this case, it is 'sdd' (highlighted in Yellow).



- Make partitions on the block device ('sdd') using 'partNew'.  
`name=sdd service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1`  
For logdecoder, use the following command.  
`name=sdd service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder commit=1`





```
[root@s6Core ~]# df -hP
Filesystem                Size      Used Avail Use% Mounted on
devtmpfs                  63G         0    63G   0% /dev
tmpfs                     63G       80K    63G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                     63G      11M    63G   1% /run
tmpfs                     63G         0    63G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root    30G    4.1G    26G  14% /
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome  2.7T   515M    2.7T   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog  10G    67M    10G   1% /var/log
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome  10G    33M    10G   1% /home
/dev/sda1                 1014M    91M   924M   9% /boot
tmpfs                    13G         0    13G   0% /run/user/0
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-decoroot  10G    33M    10G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-index    30G    33M    30G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/index
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-sessiondb 600G    34M   600G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-metadb   3.8T    34M   3.8T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
/dev/mapper/decoder-packetdb     107T    38M   107T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
[root@s6Core ~]#
```

- Allocate the decoder volume to Decoder service using 'srvAlloc'.

```
service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1
```

For logdecoder, use the following command.

```
service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder commit=1
```

The screenshot displays the NetWitness Platform interface for configuring a Decoder service. The left sidebar shows a tree view of the configuration hierarchy: Decoder (DECODER) > deviceappliance > appliance. The main panel shows the configuration for the selected service, with the following details:

- Parameters:** `service=decoder volume=decoder (storage=1)` (highlighted in red)
- Message Help:** service - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder)> service that will use storage  
volume - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|decodersmall|netwitness\_vg00)> volume group name  
commit - <bool, optional> commit changes
- Response Output:** `set /database/config/packet.dir to /var/netwitnessdecoder/packetdb==101.57 TB` (highlighted in red)

## Concentrator Index Use Cases

- Support Additional Meta-Key Indexing
- Capability to Enable compression for Existing Deployments

Three or more 3.84 TB SSD SED drives can be added to a Concentrator to increase the index volume. The index storage needs are scaled based on the NetWitness Platform deployment retention requirements. If additional meta keys are enabled and indexed, it may impact index retention.

For existing deployments, an SSD index drive pack is required if you need to enable compression. When compressing the packetdb (Decoders) and metadb (Concentrators), additional indexing is needed to support compression of those databases.

### Sample Storage Configuration for Concentrator Index with One Meta Disk Kit ( Three SSD's)

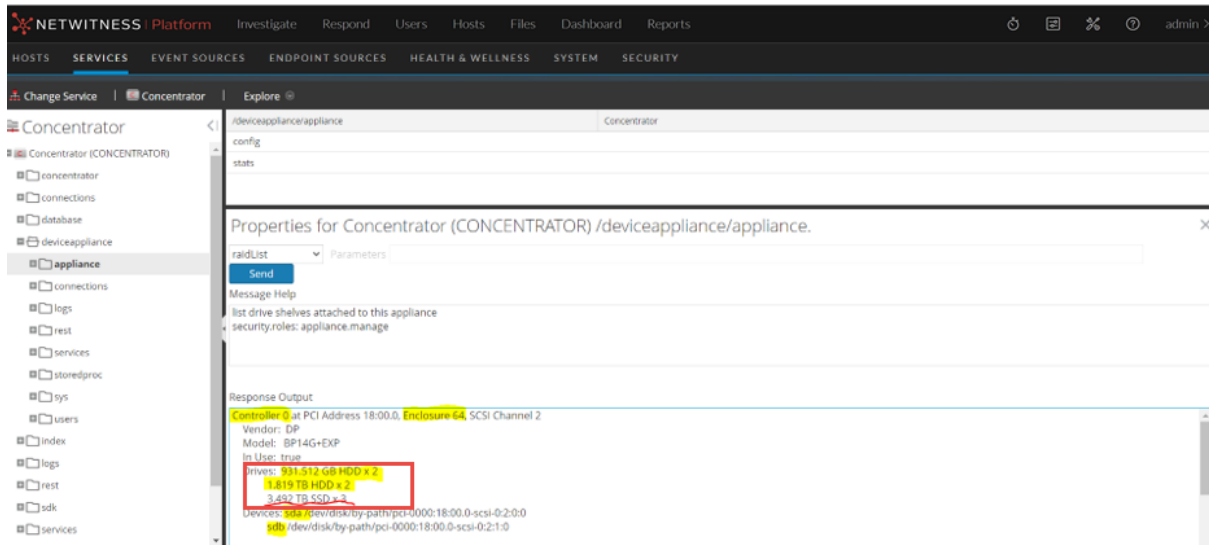
This section describes the steps to configure a Meta Disk Kit (Three SSD's) installed on a Series 6/6E appliance orchestrated as Concentrator and **configured with One Power Vault**.

**Note:**

- Concentrator index usecase supports a maximum of Two Meta Disk Kits. A single Meta Disk pack is configured as RAID5 (3 drives) or two Meta Disk packs (6 drives) are configured as RAID6.
- Even though each Meta Disk Kit consist of 3 SSD's, In rare circumstances when there is no need for very large index expansion and to control costs, users may choose to install only two SSD's (in slots 4 and 5 and configured as RAID1) instead of 3 SSD's (One Meta Disk Kit).
- When configuring two Meta Disk Packs, the disks are installed in slots 4 through 9 and when adding second Meta Disk Pack, the disks are installed in slots 7 though 9. Refer to [Series 6/6E Disk Layout](#) for slot details.

On the Series 6 (Dell R640) appliance, the Meta Drive Pack disks are installed in slots 4, 5 and 6. The virtual drive configuration requires identifying the controller ID and Enclosure ID (EID). On Series 6 appliance, the controller ID and Enclosure IDs are 0 and 64. However, the `nwraidtool.py` script that is installed on every server can help to confirm these ID numbers.

1. Install the three SSDs in the Meta Disk kit in slots 4, 5 and 6 on the Concentrator Appliance. Refer to [Series 6/6E Disk Layout](#) for slot details.
2. Identify the existing block devices using `raidList` property. Login to NW UI > **Hosts** > **Select the Concentrator Host** > **Actions** > **View** > **Explore** > **deviceAppliance** > **appliance (Right Click to access properties)** > `raidList` and click **Send**.



- SSH to the Concentrator appliance or use iDRAC to connect to the console. Use **perccli** to create the virtual drive with installed Meta Pack kit. Create the Virtual Drive or Drive Group (DG) on the internal controller using the disks in slot 4 through 6 using the below command.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 add vd type=raid5 drives=64:4-6
strip=128
```

#### Note:

- To configure two Meta Disk Packs, use the following command.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 add vd type=raid6 drives=64:4-9
strip=128
```

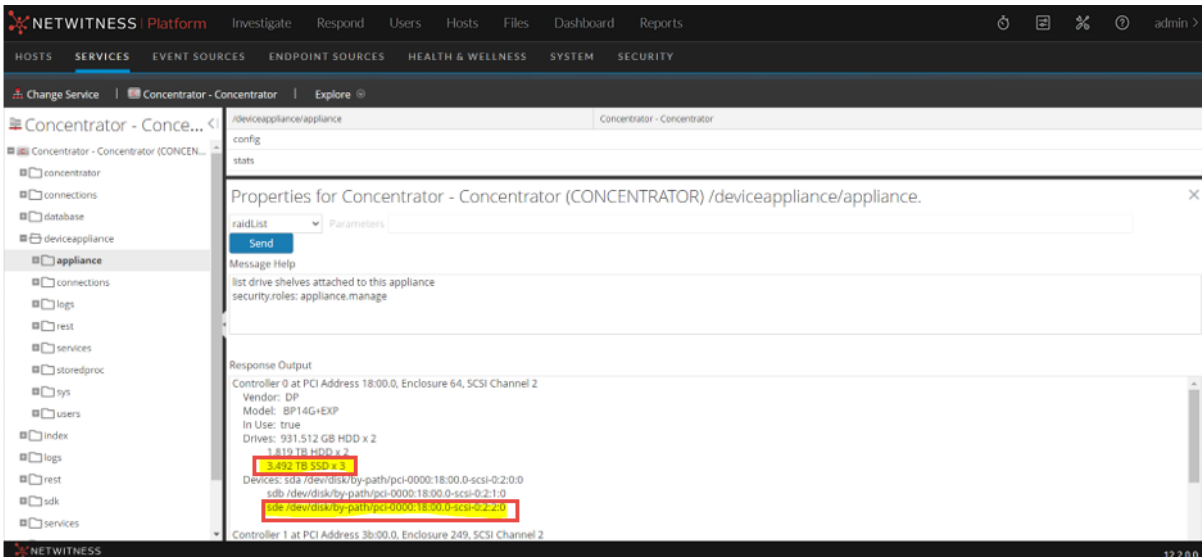
- To add a second Meta Disk Pack (First Meta Disk Pack already configured in slots 4,5 and 6), use the following command.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 add vd type=raid5 drives=64:7-9
strip=128
```

- To configure only 2 SSD's (instead of 3 SSD's) from a Meta Disk Pack, use the following command. /opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 add vd type=raid1 drives=64:4-5 strip=128

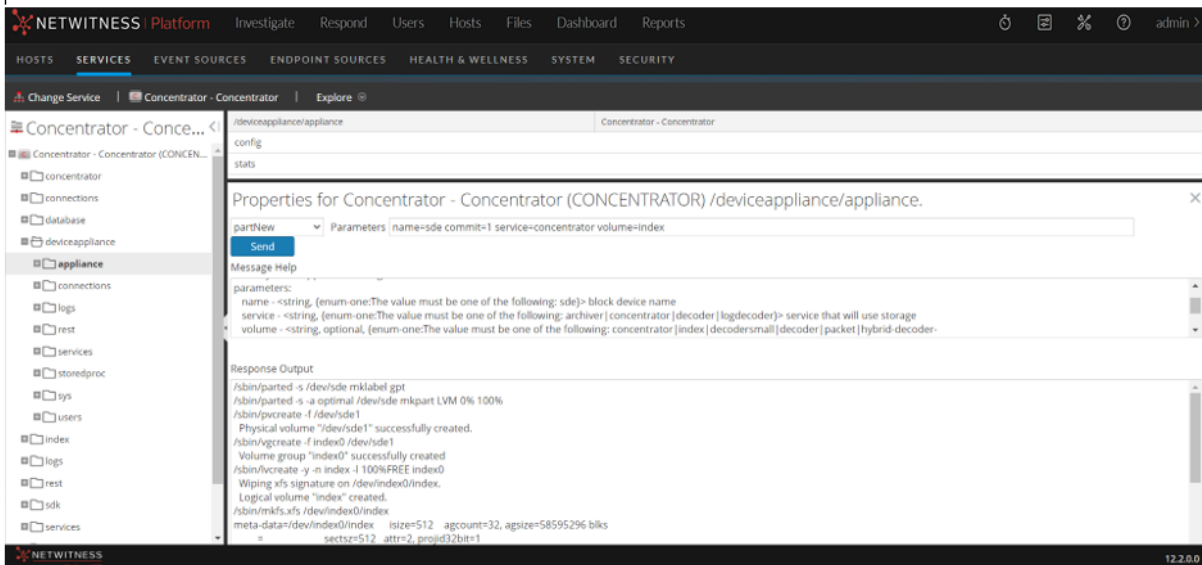
```
[root@S6CoreConc ~]# /opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 add vd type=raid5 drives=64:4-6 strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 0
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.
```

- Identify the new device (highlighted in Yellow) using **raidList** command. In this case it is 'sde'. Login to NW UI->Hosts->Select the Concentrator Host->Actions->View->Explore->deviceAppliance->Appliance (Right Click to access properties)->raidList->Click on Send.



- Execute the **partNew** command with the below parameters to create the new index partition on the block device (sde) created in earlier step:

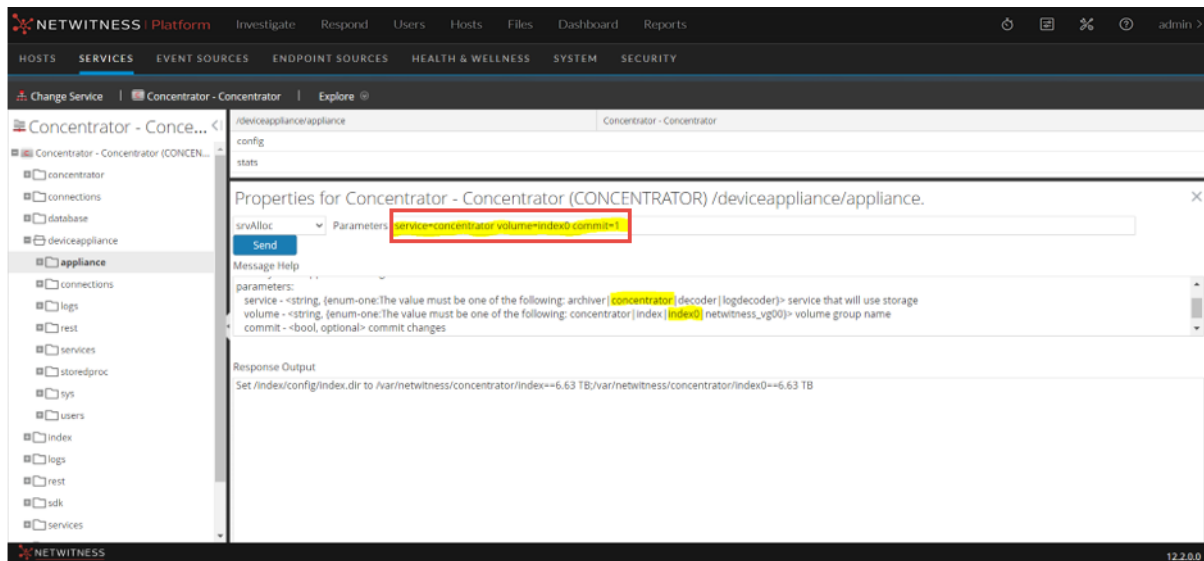
```
name=sde service=concentrator volume=index commit=1
```



- The concentrator appliance is already configured with a Power Vault (an `index` volume is created and configured along with other volumes on the Power Vault) before adding the Meta Disk Kit. The new `index` volume created in the earlier step is named as `index0`.

Allocate the new index volume (index0) using `srvAlloc` property to concentrator service using the below parameters:

```
service=concentrator volume=index0 commit=1
```



```
[root@Concentrator ~]# df -hP
Filesystem                Size  Used Avail Use% Mounted on
devtmpfs                  63G   0    63G   0% /dev
tmpfs                     63G   60K   63G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                     63G   11M   63G   1% /run
tmpfs                     63G   0    63G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root 30G   3.7G   27G   13% /
/dev/sda1                 1014M   91M   924M   9% /boot
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome 2.7T   561M   2.7T   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome 10G    33M   10G   1% /home
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog 10G   48M   10G   1% /var/log
tmpfs                    13G   0    13G   0% /run/user/0
/dev/mapper/concentrator-root 30G   34M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator
/dev/mapper/concentrator-sessiondb 7.5T   34M   7.5T   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/concentrator-metadb 68T   36M   68T   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb
/dev/mapper/index-index 7.0T   34M   7.0T   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
/dev/mapper/index0-index 7.0T   34M   7.0T   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/index0
[root@Concentrator ~]#
```

## Enable Security on SED Capable Drives

To enable Security on the SED Capable Drive Group on PERC H740 Mini and PERC H840 Adaptors, see [Appendix B. Encrypt a Series 6E Core or Hybrid Host \(encryptSedVd.py\)](#).

## Prepare Virtual or Cloud Storage

---

This section describes how to set up virtual or cloud storage for the following types of component hosts:

- [Decoder, Log Decoder, Concentrator, Archiver](#)
- [NW Server, ESA Primary, ESA Secondary and Malware Analysis](#)
- [Log Collector](#)
- [Endpoint Log Hybrid](#)
- [Additional Endpoint Log Hybrid Partitions](#)
- [UEBA](#)

### Decoder, Log Decoder, Concentrator, Archiver

Virtual or Cloud NetWitness hosts for Decoders, Log Decoders, Concentrators, and Archivers need block storage attached. Make sure that the allocated storage meets all of the storage requirements. Specifically, make sure that the required storage volumes are created (see "Required NetWitness Platform Storage Volumes" in [Storage Requirements](#)), and:

- At least two Block Devices are created for Decoders (meta /session and packet volumes)
- At least two block devices are created for Concentrators (index and meta volumes)
- Ensure that block devices can meet the minimum IOPS for expected ingestion rates

Attach the allocated storage to the NetWitness host by following the hosting platforms native procedure.

- VmWare – Vsphere Console (add disk to VM)
- Hyper-V – Manager Console (add disk to VM)
- Azure – Add Managed Disks to virtual instance
- AWS – Add EBS Storage to virtual instance
- Google Cloud Platform (GCP) - Add storage to virtual instance

After the storage is attached to the virtual host, proceed to "Task 3 - Allocate Block Devices to Partitions, Volume Groups, and Logical Volumes" in [Configure Storage Using the REST API](#).

### NW Server, ESA Primary, ESA Secondary and Malware Analysis

For an extension of `/var/netwitness/` partition, attach an external volume.

Run `lsblk` to get the physical volume name and run the following commands:

1. `pvcreate <pv_name>` (for example, `pv_name` is `/dev/sdc`)
2. `vgextend netwitness_vg00 /dev/sdc`

3. `lvresize --resizefs --extents +100%FREE /dev/netwitness_vg00/nwhome`
4. `xfs_growfs /dev/netwitness_vg00/nwhome`

NetWitness recommends the following partition definitions. However, you can change these values based on the retention days.

LVM	Folder	Block Storage
<code>/dev/netwitness_vg00/nwhome</code>	<code>/var/netwitness/</code>	Refer to the Cloud Provider Block Storage setup (storage) tables.

## Log Collector

For an extension of `/var/netwitness/` partition, attach an external volume

Run `lsblk` to get the physical volume name and run the following commands:

1. `pvcreate <pv_name>` (for example, `pv_name` is `dev/sdc`)
2. `vgextend netwitness_vg00 /dev/sdc`
3. `lvresize --resizefs --extents +100%FREE /dev/netwitness_vg00/nwhome`
4. `xfs_growfs /dev/netwitness_vg00/nwhome`

NetWitness recommends the following partition definitions. However, you can change these values based on the retention days.

LVM	Folder	Block Storage
<code>/dev/netwitness_vg00/nwhome</code>	<code>/var/netwitness/</code>	Refer to the Cloud Provider Block Storage setup (storage) tables.

## Endpoint Log Hybrid

The total disk size required depends on the data retention period. You can use the below per day disk usage indicative values to calculate the required disk size for your deployment. For example, to retain 30 days of data, multiply the below per day disk usage values with 30.

The following table provides disk usage for one full scan. The full scan disk usage values are based on the below event count:

- Files count -1100
- Processes count -100
- Dlls count - 500
- Drivers count -150
- Services count - 500
- Tasks count -100



### Endpoint Log Hybrid(50K Advance Agents - Disk usage per full scan)

	MetaDB	PacketDB	SessionDB	Index	Total
Log Decoder	220 GB	12 GB	5 GB	NA	237 GB
Concentrator	230 GB	NA	5 GB	6 GB	241 GB
MongoDB	NA	NA	NA	NA	35 GB (First full scan) 30 GB (Subsequent per scan increase)

The following tables provide per day disk usage for tracking data. The total tracking events per agent per day is 29000.

### Endpoint Log Hybrid (50K Advance Agents - Tracking data without Expanded Network Visibility)

	MetaDB	PacketDB	SessionDB	Index	Total
Log Decoder	1500 GB	140 GB	46 GB	NA	1,686 GB
Concentrator	1600 GB	NA	46 GB	30 GB	1,676 GB
MongoDB	NA	NA	NA	NA	35 GB (First full scan) 1.5 GB (Tracking data per day increase)

The following tables provide per day disk usage for tracking data. Total tracking events per agent per day is 33000

### Endpoint Log Hybrid (50K Advance Agents - Tracking data with Expanded Network Visibility)

	MetaDB	PacketDB	SessionDB	Index	Total
Log Decoder	1800 GB	152 GB	55 GB	NA	2007 GB
Concentrator	1900 GB	NA	55 GB	36 GB	1991 GB
MongoDB	NA	NA	NA	NA	35 GB (First full scan) 1.5 GB (Tracking data per day increase)

The following table provides per day disk usage for insight agents. The total tracking data per agent per day is 10800 plus 1 full scan daily.

### Endpoint Log Hybrid (50K Insights Agents with Expanded Network Visibility)

	MetaDB	PacketDB	SessionDB	Index	Total
Log Decoder	500 GB	52 GB	18 GB	NA	570 GB

### Endpoint Log Hybrid (50K Insights Agents with Expanded Network Visibility)

Concentrator	600 GB	NA	18 GB	13 GB	631 GB
MongoDB	NA	NA	NA	NA	35 GB (First full scan) 30 GB (Subsequent per scan increase)

The following table provides Endpoint Agents sizing based on the feature.

Feature	Description	Agent or Endpoint Server
Endpoint Only	Only scan and tracking data	Maximum 50K Endpoint Agents only
Windows Logs Only	Only Windows Logs from agents. Assuming 20K events per second supported by Hybrid.	Maximum 20K Agents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generates 20K log events per second</li> </ul>
File Collection Only	Only File Collection from agents. Assuming 20K events per second supported by Hybrid	Maximum 20K Agents : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generates 20K log events per second</li> </ul>
Endpoint and Windows Logs	Event per second per agent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(For Windows Logs) 1 event sent by 1 agent every second</li> <li>(For Tracking Events) 0.4 event sent by 1 agent every second</li> <li>20K events per second supported by Hybrid</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> Total agents should be calculated as below:            Hybrid events per second/            (Windows Logs Endpoint Server of 1 agent + Tracking Event Endpoint Server for 1 agent)            For example, 20000 / (1.0 + 0.4)</p> </div>	Maximum 15K (approximately) Agents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generates 15K (approximately) Windows log events</li> </ul> Plus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generates 15K (approximately) Agents EDR data</li> </ul>

Feature	Description	Agent or Endpoint Server
Endpoint, Windows Logs and File Collection	Event per second per agent: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(For Windows Logs) 1 event sent by 1 agent every second</li> <li>(For Tracking Events) 0.4 event sent by 1 agent every second</li> <li>(For File Collection) 1 event sent by 1 agent every second</li> <li>20,000 events per second supported by Hybrid</li> </ul>	Maximum 10K (approximately) Agents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generates 10K (approximately) Windows log events</li> </ul> Plus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generates 10K (approximately) Endpoint Agents data</li> </ul> Plus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generates 10K (approximately) Agents File Collection data</li> </ul>
<div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> Total agents should be calculated as below:            Hybrid events per second/            (Windows Logs Endpoint Server of 1 agent + Tracking Event Endpoint Server for 1 agent + File Collection)            For example, <math>20000 / (1.0 + 1.0 + 0.4)</math></p> </div>		

### Extending File Systems

For Endpoint Server, attach external disk for extension of `/var/netwitness/` partition, create an external disk with suffix as `nwhome`.

Follow these steps:

1. Ensure you have added a new disk. For more information, see "Task 1. Add New Disk" in the *Virtual Hosts Installation Guide for NetWitness Platform*. Go to the [NetWitness All Versions Documents](#) page and find NetWitness Platform guides to troubleshoot issues.
2. Execute `lsblk` and get the physical volume name
3. `pvcreate <pv_name>` suppose the PV name is `/dev/sdc`
4. `vgextend netwitness_vg00 /dev/sdc`
5. `lvresize --resizefs --extents +100%FREE /dev/netwitness_vg00/nwhome`
6. `xfs_growfs /dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome`

NetWitness recommended partition for Endpoint Server (can be changed based on the retention days).

LVM	Folder	Size	Disk Type
<code>/dev/netwitness_vg00/nwhome</code>	<code>/var/netwitness/</code>	6TB	HDD

For Mongo DB, attach external disk for extension of `/var/netwitness/mongo` partition, create an external disk with suffix as `nwhome`.

Follow these steps:

1. Ensure you have added a new disk. For more information, see "Task 1. Add New Disk" in the *Virtual Hosts Installation Guide*. Go to the [NetWitness All Versions Documents](#) page and find NetWitness Platform guides to troubleshoot issues.
  2. Execute `lsblk` and get the physical volume name
  3. `pvcreate <pv_name>` suppose the PV name is `/dev/sdc1`
  4. `vgextend hybrid /dev/sdc1`
  5. `lvresize --resizefs --extents +100%FREE /dev/hybrid-vmng`
  6. `xfsgrowfs /dev/mapper/hybrid-vmng`
- NetWitness recommended partition for Mongo DB (Can be changed based on the retention days).  
Minimum recommended size for `var/netwitness` is 500 GB.

LVM	Folder	Size	Disk Type
<code>/dev/hybrid-vmng</code>	<code>/var/netwitness/mongo</code>	6TB	HDD

## Additional Endpoint Log Hybrid Partitions

The following partition should be on the volume group endpoint and should be in a single RAID 0 array.

Folder	LVM	Volume Group
<code>/var/netwitness/mongo</code>	hybrid-mongo	endpoint
<code>/var/netwitness/concentrator</code>	concentrator-concroot	endpoint
<code>/var/netwitness/concentrator/index</code>	hybrid-concindex	endpoint
<code>/var/netwitness/logdecoder</code>	hybrid-ldecroot	endpoint

Run `lsblk` to get the physical volume name and run the following commands:

1. `pvcreate /dev/md0`
2. `vgcreate -s 32 endpoint /dev/md0`
3. `lvcreate -L <disk_size> -n <lvm_name> endpoint`
4. `mkfs.xfs /dev/ endpoint /<lvm_name>`
5. Repeat the above steps for all the LVMs mentioned.

NetWitness recommends the following partitions. However, you can change these values based on the retention days.

LVM	Folder	Block Storage
<code>/dev/netwitness_vg00/nwhome</code>	<code>/var/netwitness/</code>	Refer to the Cloud Provider Block Storage setup (storage) tables.

LVM	Folder	Block Storage
/dev/endpoint/hybridmongo	/var/netwitness/mongo	Refer to the Cloud Provider Block Storage setup (storage) tables.
/dev/endpoint/concentratorconcroot	/var/netwitness/concentrator	Refer to the Cloud Provider Block Storage setup (storage) tables.
/dev/endpoint/hybridconcinde	/var/netwitness/concentrator/index	Refer to the Cloud Provider Block Storage setup (storage) tables.
/dev/endpoint/hybridldecroot	/var/netwitness/logdecoder	Refer to the Cloud Provider Block Storage setup (storage) tables.

## UEBA

The following procedure attaches an external disk and extends the `/var/netwitness/` partition. You must use `nwhome` as the external disk suffix. This procedure illustrates how to add a 2TB disk.

**Note:** `/var/netwitness` is the only partition that can reside on this volume.

- List the physical volume name.  
`lsblk (for example, dev/mapper/sdc)`
- Extend the `/var/netwitness/` partition.  
`pvcreate <pv_name>where pv_name is dev/mapper/sdc`  
`vgextend netwitness_vg00 /dev/mapper/sdc`  
`lvresize --resizefs --extents +100%FREE /dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00/nwhome`  
`xfs_growfs /dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome`

This partition is the NetWitness recommended partition for UEBA. You can change it based on retention days.

## Configure Storage Using the REST API

---

In NetWitness Platform 11.3 and later releases, you can use the REST API for all storage configuration operations. For information about how to use the REST API, see the *RESTful API User Guide*. Go to the [NetWitness All Versions Documents](#) page and find NetWitness Platform guides to troubleshoot issues.

### REST API Storage Configuration Commands

Each of the commands listed below has built-in help that describes their function and usage. If you are using the REST interface, select the command from the drop-down menu to see the help text. For examples of REST API storage configuration commands, see [Appendix D. Sample Storage Configuration Scenarios for 15-Drive DACs](#).

#### Commands for Direct-Attached RAID Volumes

- `raidList` : List the RAID controllers and direct-attach enclosures that are present on this host.
- `raidNew` : Allocate direct-attached enclosures to block devices.

#### Commands for Allocating Block Devices as Storage

- `devlist` : List available block devices on the host.
- `partNew` : Allocate partitions on a block device and create volume groups.
- `vgs` : Summarize how block devices are organized into volume groups.

#### Commands for Allocating Storage to Services

- `srvList` : List services on the host and their allocated storage paths.
- `srvAlloc` : Allocate a volume group to a service.
- `srvFree` : Remove a volume group from a service.
- `multipath-II` : To verify if SAN devices are attached.

#### Command to Reconfigure Services to Detect and Use All of the New Storage

- `reconfig` - After configuring new storage, detect and use new storage on the associated service and database.

## Storage Configuration Tasks

Task 1 - Attach storage to the host and access the REST API storage configuration commands.

Task 2 - (Conditional) Configure RAID if necessary.

Task 3 - Allocate block devices to partitions, volume groups, and logical volumes.

Task 4 - Allocate volume groups to NetWitness services.

Task 5 - Reconfigure services and databases to detect and appropriately use new storage.

### Task 1 - Attach Storage to the Host and Access the REST API Storage Commands

**IMPORTANT:** Task 1 is not applicable for NetWitness version 11.5.0.0 and 11.5.0.1.

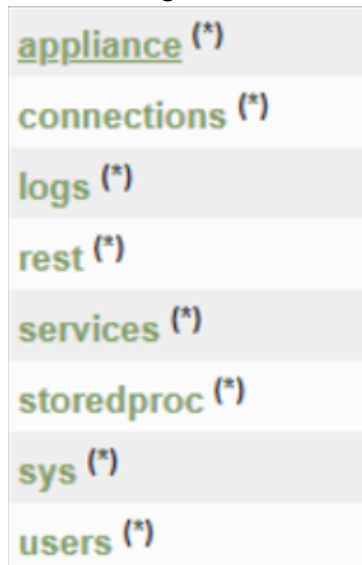
Complete the following steps to attach an external storage device to a host and access the storage configuration commands available through the REST API.

1. Attach the storage and make it available to this host.
  - To attach PV storage, refer to the *PowerVault (Dell MD 1400) Setup Guide*.
  - For third-party storage, create the RAID groups to match the volumes listed in [Storage Requirements](#)
2. There are two ways that you can access the REST API storage commands: from a Browser, or from the **Services > Explore** view from the User Interface.

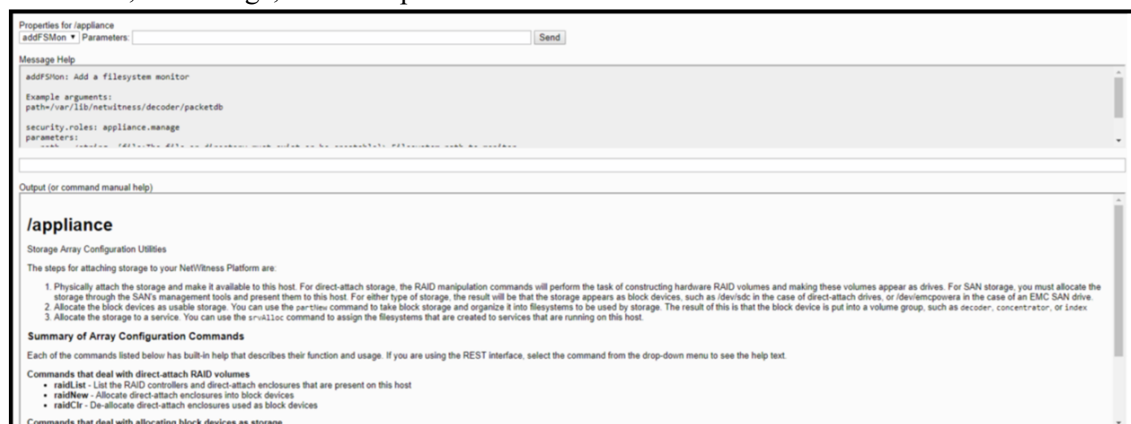
**Note:** Once you have accessed the REST API, the steps that you perform are the same, no matter which method you used to access it.

- From a Browser.
  - a. Open a Browser and specify the ip-address of the host with port **50106**.  
The following example is the Decoder, but you need to use port 50106 for any host hardware for which you are configuring storage using the REST API.  
`https://<decoder-ip-address>:50106`



- b. Log in with the `admin` account credentials.  
The following REST API menu is displayed.

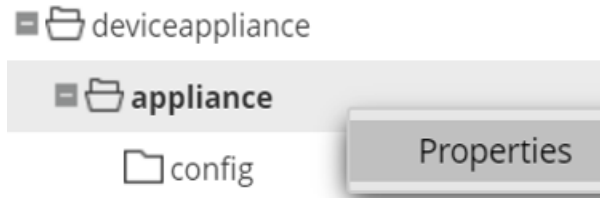


- c. Click on the **(\*)** next to **appliance** to access the REST command set.  
The **Properties for /appliance** dialog is displayed under the initial REST menu. The **Output (or command manual help)** section describes the commands that the REST API can send to the device, their usage, and their parameters.





- From the User Interface.
  - a. In the **NetWitness** menu, go to  (Admin) > **SERVICES**.
  - b. Select the service (for example, a Concentrator).
  - c. Under  (actions), select **View > Explore**.
  - d. Navigate to **deviceappliance/appliance**, right click, and click **Properties**.



**Note:** If you are on NetWitness version 11.5.0.0 or 11.5.0.1, you must navigate to **System > Host Tasks > Task**.

You can now access the storage commands from the **Properties** dialog.

3. Proceed to:
  - [Task 2](#) if you need to configure RAID for PowerVault or DACs.
  - [Task 3](#) if you do not need to configure RAID and already have a block device available.

## Task 2 - (Conditional) RAID Configuration for PowerVault and DACs

**IMPORTANT:** Task 2 is mandatory if you are on NetWitness version 11.5.0.0 or 11.5.0.1.

NetWitness Platform hardware uses direct-attached SAS drives for storage. These drives are housed in a SAS enclosure. SAS enclosures are shelves of drives attached to the NetWitness node by a cable connected to the SAS host bus adapter.

SAS enclosures are also known as other names, such as "DAC" (Direct-Attached Capacity), or "JBOD" (Jumbo Box of Disks), or "Dell PowerVault".

NetWitness Platform utilizes Dell PERC SAS host bus adapters. NetWitness Platform devices typically include two SAS host bus adapters. One is used for controller drives that are internal to the NetWitness Node, and another is used for controlling drives attached to the SAS enclosures. The internal controller and drives are configured when the node is built, but the external SAS enclosures are not. You execute the `raidList` and `raidNew` commands to identify and configure the external SAS enclosures.

These commands work with the following SAS enclosure types:

- EMC ESAS 15-drive enclosures
- EMC ESAS 60-drive enclosures
- Dell PowerVault 12-drive enclosures
- Dell PowerVault 8-drive enclosures

**Note:** EMC 60-drive enclosures are logically organized as four separate 15-drive sub-enclosures. They behave as if there are four 15-drive enclosures, each of which can be configured independently.

The `raidList` and `raidNew` commands operate on entire enclosures. Execute `raidList` to identify the enclosures. execute `raidNew` to configure an enclosure to perform one of the pre-determined roles within a NetWitness Platform node.

After you attach storage to the host and access the REST API storage commands, complete the following steps to create RAID if required.

1. Execute the `raidList` command to identify the controllers and enclosures that are attached to the system.

In the following example, Controller 1 does not display any block devices. This indicates the array is not configured.

```

Properties for /appliance
raidList Parameters: Send

Message Help
raidList: list drive shelves attached to this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage

/appliance?msg=raidList&force-content-type=text/plain

Output (or command manual help)
Controller 0, Enclosure 32
Vendor: DP
Model: BP13G+EXP
In Use: true
Drives: 931.511 GB x 2
1.818 TB x 2
Devices: sda
sdb

Controller 1, Enclosure 82
Vendor: DELL
Model: MD1400
In Use: false
Drives: 10.691 TB x 12
Devices:

Controller 1, Enclosure 13
Vendor: DELL
Model: MD1400
In Use: false
Drives: 10.691 TB x 12
Devices:

```

2. Select a RAID layout scheme for the Enclosure.

The following tables list the PV to Supported Hosts Mapping.

Type	SKU	Specification	Supported Hosts
High Density	NW-PV-A	Dell Storage MD1400 12 x 12 TB NL-SAS SED	Decoder, LogDecoder, Archiver, Log Hybrid, Network Hybrid, Endpoint Log Hybrid

Type	SKU	Specification	Supported Hosts
High Density	NW-PV-B	Dell Storage MD 1400 8 x 12TB NL-SAS SED	Decoder, LogDecoder, Archiver, Log Hybrid, Network Hybrid, Endpoint Log Hybrid
High Performance	NW-PV-C	Dell Storage MD 1400 6 x 12TB NL-SAS SED, 2 x 3.8TB SSD SED	Concentrator
High Performance	NW-PV-D	Dell Storage MD 1400 9 x 12TB NL-SAS SED, 3 x 3.8TB SSD SED	Concentrator

Type	SKU	Specification	Supported Hosts
High Density	192TB (NWPV-A-N)	Dell Storage MD1400 12 x 16 TB NL-SAS SED	Decoder, LogDecoder, Archiver, Log Hybrid, Network Hybrid, Endpoint Log Hybrid
High Density	128TV (NWPV-B-N)	Dell Storage MD 1400 8 x 16TB NL-SAS SED	Decoder, LogDecoder, Archiver, Log Hybrid, Network Hybrid, Endpoint Log Hybrid
High Performance	103TB (NWPV-C-N)	Dell Storage MD 1400 6 x 16TB NL-SAS SED, 2 x 3.8TB SSD SED	Concentrator
High Performance	155TB (NWPV-D-N)	Dell Storage MD 1400 9 x 16TB NL-SAS SED, 3 x 3.8TB SSD SED	Concentrator

The following tables show you the supported allocation schemes.

**Note:**

- On a Series 6 Network Decoder or newer with multiple PowerVault storage trays, use the decoder-hotspare RAID scheme for the first enclosure and the packet-expansion RAID scheme for subsequent enclosures.
- On a Series 5 Network Decoder with multiple PowerVault storage trays, use the decoder-hotspare RAID scheme for the first two enclosures and the packet-expansion RAID scheme for subsequent enclosures. The PowerVault trays connected to a S5 appliance and configured as decoder-hotspare must be attached to independent PERC ports and not daisy chained to each other. These configurations will maximize storage capacity and performance.

Scheme	Drives Required	Allocation
decoder-hotspare	8 or 12 or 15 HDDs	2x Drives in RAID 1 for decoder small, 1 drive as hotspare, all remaining drives in RAID 5 for decoder

Scheme	Drives Required	Allocation
logdecoder-hotspare	8 or 12 or 15 HDDs	Same as decoder-hotspare configuration
archiver	8 or 12 or 15 HDDs	All drives in RAID 6 for archiver or decoder database volume
network-hybrid	8 or 12 or 15 HDDs	3x drives in RAID 5 for meta expansion, all remaining drives in RAID 5 for packet expansion
log-hybrid	8 or 12 or 15 HDDs	Half of the drives in RAID 5 for meta expansion, half the drives in RAID 5 for packet expansion
<div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> log-hybrid scheme is <b>also</b> used to configure a <b>PowerVault</b> for Endpoint Log Hybrid host.</p> </div>		
concentrator	2 or more SSDs, 4 or more HDDs	All SSDs in RAID 1 or RAID 5 for index, all HDDs in RAID 6 for meta
packet-expansion	8 or 12 or 15 HDDs	All drives in RAID 6 for decoder volume, no drives allocated for decodersmall
decoder-metakit	1 metakit (3 HDDs) or 2 metakits (6 HDDs)	3x drives in RAID 5 or 6x drives in RAID 6 for meta
logdecoder-metakit	1 metakit (3 HDDs) or 2 metakits (6 HDDs)	3x drives in RAID 5 or 6x drives in RAID 6 for meta
concentrator-metakit	1 metakit (3 SDDs) or 2 metakits (6 SDDs)	3x drives in RAID 5 or 6x drives in RAID 6 for index. If two drive configuration, then 2x drives in RAID 1 for index.
decoder or logdecoder	8 or 12 or 15 HDDs	3x drives in RAID 5 for decodersmall or logdecodersmall, all remaining drives in RAID 5
<div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Note:</b> The decoder and logdecoder scheme has been deprecated in favour of decoder-hotspare and logdecoder-hotspare.</p> </div>		

- After the controller, enclosure, and scheme are identified, execute the `raidNew` command to create RAID Volumes. For example:

```
send /appliance raidNew controller=1 enclosure=82 scheme=decoder-hotspare
preferSecure=false
```

Add the `commit=1` parameter to actually execute this operation. Execute the `raidList` command to

list the created block devices.

- (Optional) Configure SEDs (Self-Encrypting Drives). If the `raidNew` command detects self-encrypting drives and a security key has been set on the controller, the `raidNew` command will attempt to create a secure array. To set a security key on the controller, execute the `raidKey` command. For example:  

```
send /appliance raidKey controller=1 key=myPasssphrase keyId=1
```

  - To create a secured (that is, encrypted) array on physical devices attached to a controller with a security key set, specify `preferSecure=true` when using `raidNew`
  - To create an unsecured (that is, unencrypted) array on physical devices attached to a controller with a security key set, specify `preferSecure=false` when using `raidNew`.
- Go to [Task 3 - Allocate Block Devices to Partitions, Volume Groups, and Logical Volumes](#), after you create RAID volumes.

## Task 3 - Allocate Block Devices to Partitions, Volume Groups, and Logical Volumes

The `partNew` command prepares a storage device to use in NetWitness Platform. It performs the following tasks.

- Creates the partition table on the block device.
- Creates the Linux Volume Manager physical device partition.
- Creates a volume group containing the physical device.
- Creates logical volumes in the volume group.
- Creates XFS filesystems on each logical volume.
- Creates `/etc/fstab` entries for each logical volume.
- Mounts each logical volume.

Complete the following steps to allocate block devices to partitions, volume groups, and logical volumes.

- Run the `devlist` command to locate unused block devices. The following example shows the `devlist` command output.

### Output (or command manual help)

```
sda: vendor=DELL model="PERC H730P Mini" size="931 GB" used=1
sdb: vendor=DELL model="PERC H730P Mini" size="1.81 TB" used=1
sdc: vendor=DELL model="PERC H830 Adp" size="21.38 TB" used=1
sdd: vendor=DELL model="PERC H830 Adp" size="85.53 TB" used=1
```

Also, you must provide a name for the service that will be used with the storage, for example, **decoder** for the Network Decoder service, or **concentrator** for the Concentrator service. You have the option of providing the volume type. The default volume type has the same name as the service.

**Note:** Run the `devlist` command to see if the multipath user-friendly names are listed correctly.

2. Run the `multipath_II` command to make sure that SAN devices are attached. The following is an example when SAN devices are attached.

```
[root@116Decoder40GBDTrans block]# multipath -ll
mpathb (36006016001e04100babaab5acb9a24e0) dm-17 DGC ,VRAID
size=20T features='2 queue_if_no_path retain_attached_hw_handler' hwhandler='1 alua' wp=rw
|+- policy='service-time 0' prio=50 status=active
| - 17:0:0:1 sdj 8:144 active ready running
|+- policy='service-time 0' prio=10 status=enabled
| - 7:0:0:1 sdh 8:112 active ready running
mpatha (36006016001e04100e5baab5a5c2c6979) dm-2 DGC ,VRAID
size=10T features='2 queue_if_no_path retain_attached_hw_handler' hwhandler='1 alua' wp=rw
|+- policy='service-time 0' prio=50 status=active
| - 17:0:0:0 sdi 8:128 active ready running
|+- policy='service-time 0' prio=10 status=enabled
| - 7:0:0:0 sdg 8:96 active ready running
[root@116Decoder40GBDTrans block]#
```

**Note:** Block devices should be configured with a user-friendly name such as `mpatha`, `mpathb` etc.

3. Execute the `partNew` command to allocate block devices to partitions, volume groups, and logical volumes.

By default, the `partNew` command does not make changes. It displays the actions that will be taken if you commit the command string. To actually make the changes to the system, add the `commit=true` parameter to the command.

For example, to assign devices `sdd` and `sde` to Decoder:

```
send /appliance partNew name=sdc service=decoder volume=decodersmall
commit=true
send /appliance partNew name=sdd service=decoder volume=decoder commit=true
```

**Caution:** For the **decoder** and **concentrator** services, you must create storage volumes in a specific order.

- The **decoder** has the **decodersmall** and **decoder** volumes. Create the **decodersmall** volume before the **decoder** volume because **decodersmall** contains the small filesystem mounted at `/var/netwitness/decoder`.

- The **concentrator** has the **concentrator** and **index** volumes. Create the **concentrator** volume before **index** volume or it will fail and you receive the following message.

```
Failed to process message partNew for /appliance
com.rsa.netwitness.carlos.transport.TransportException: Volumes for index
require mount point /var/netwitness/concentrator to be created and
mounted first.
```

4. Execute the `vgs` command to validate that the `partNew` command created the correct Logical Volumes.

The output of this command:

- Enumerates all the volume groups on this host.
- Displays the physical volumes that the volume group consists of, and the logical volumes within the volume group.

5. Go to [Task 4 - Allocate Volume Groups to NetWitness Services- `srvAlloc`](#).

## Task 4 - Allocate Volume Groups to NetWitness Services - `srvAlloc`

The `srvAlloc` command configures services on a host to use storage in a volume group. You must provide the name of the service to configure and the volume group to assign to the service (the service you provide must be installed on the host). For information about NetWitness Platform service volumes, see "NetWitness Platform Service Volume Reference" in [Storage Requirements](#).

Allocate services in the following order:

- For the Decoder, allocate `decodersmall` first then the `decoder`.
- For a Concentrator, allocate `concentrator` first then `index`.



**Note:** By default, the `srvAlloc` command does not make changes. You must append the `commit=1` parameter to the command string to actually make the changes to the system and restart the specified service after making changes.

1. Execute the `srvList` command to see a list of services installed on this host.  
The `srvList` command communicates with the service through the SSL port. You install a Category on a host. A Category can be a single service, or multiple related services, located on the same host.
2. Execute the `srvAlloc` command to configure a service on a host to use storage in a volume group.  
For example:  

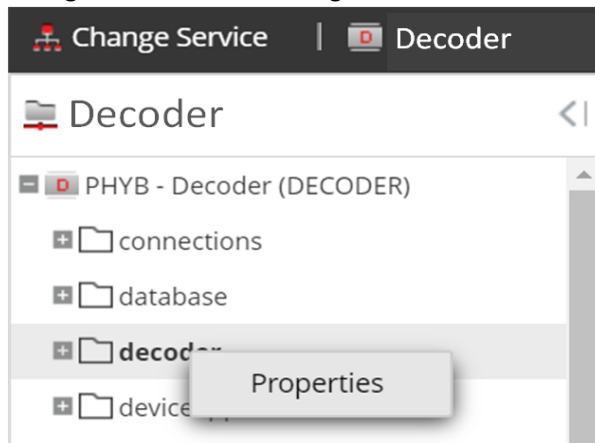
```
service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1
service=concentrator volume=index commit=1
```
3. Go to Task 5 - Reconfigure Services and Databases to Detect and Appropriately Use New Storage.

## Task 5 - (Optional) Reconfigure Storage Configuration for 10G Capture

You need to reconfigure the Decoder service and databases for 10G capture. Complete the following steps so that the Network Decoder service and its database detect and use new free space.

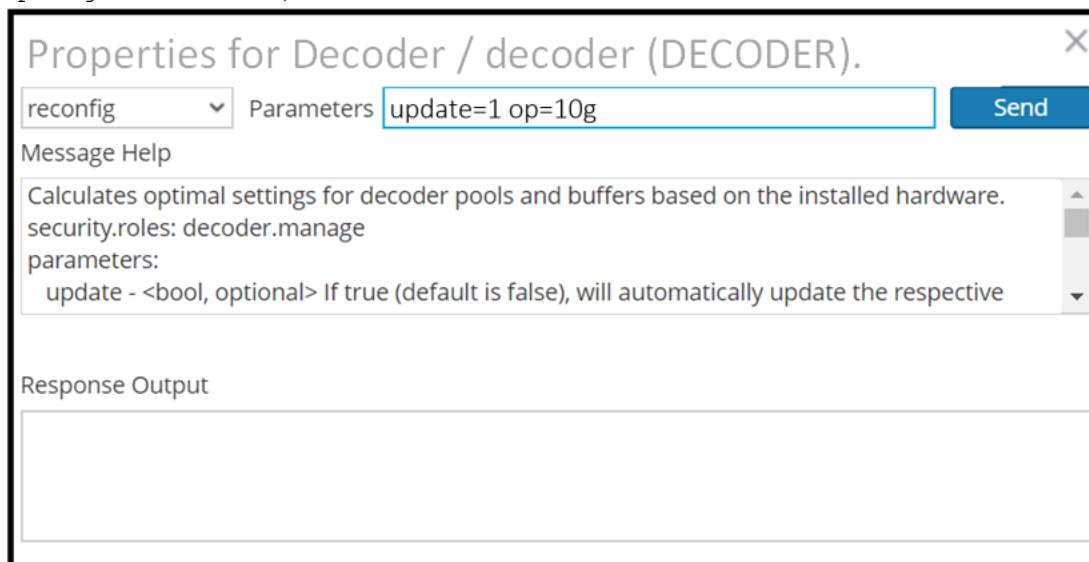
1. In the **NetWitness** menu, go to  (Admin) > **SERVICES**.  
The **SERVICES** view is displayed.
2. Select the **decoder**.
3. Under  (actions), select **View** > **Explore**.  
The **Explore** tree for the service is displayed.

4. Reconfigure space on the **decoder** service.
  - a. Navigate to the **decoder**, right click, and click **Properties**.



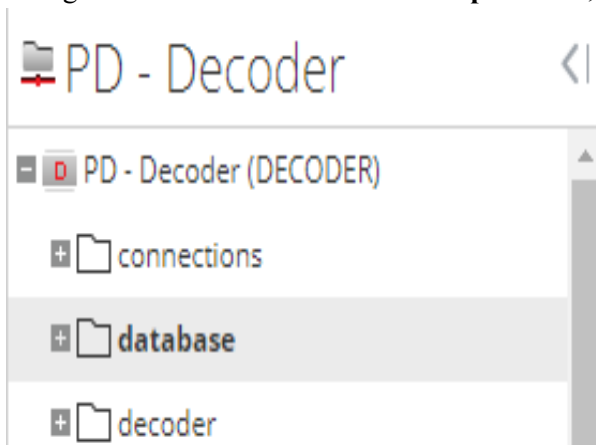
The **Properties** dialog is displayed.

- b. Execute the `reconfig` command by selecting it from the drop-down list, specify `update=1 op=10g` in **Parameters**, and click **Send**.



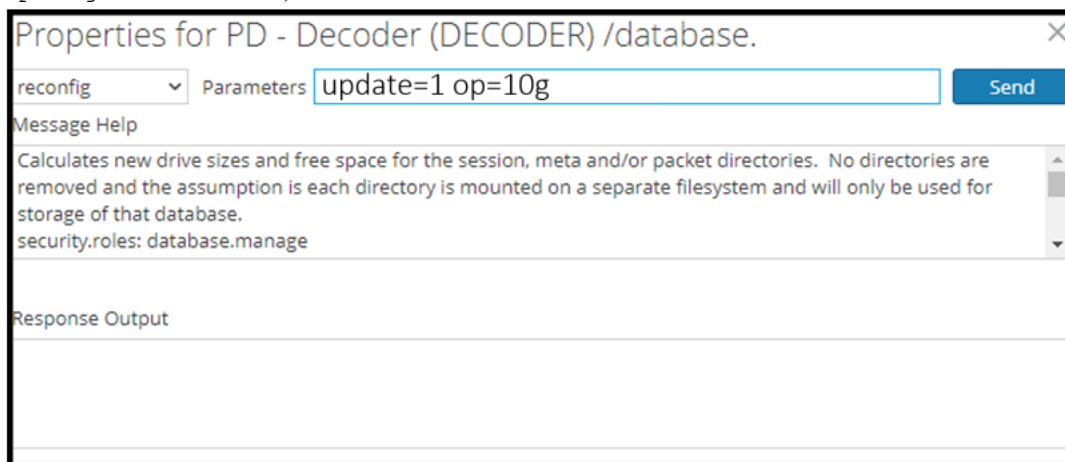


5. Reconfigure space on the database.
  - a. Navigate to **database** in the service **Explore** tree, right click, and click **Properties**.



The **Properties** dialog is displayed.

- b. Execute the `reconfig` command by selecting it from the drop-down list, specify `update=1 op=10g` in **Parameters**, and click **Send**.



---

## Prepare Unity Storage

---

You must work with your Dell EMC Storage Engineer to allocate storage within your Unity environment for the NetWitness Platform and ensure the allocated storage meets all of the NetWitness Platform Storage Requirements. Specifically, make sure that:

- You have at least two LUNS created for Decoders (meta /session and packet volumes).
- You have at least two LUNS created for Concentrators (index and meta volumes).
- Ensure block devices can meet the minimum IOPS for expected ingestion rates.

You must add every NetWitness host that uses the Unity storage as a host within the Unity interface. After you create hosts and LUNs, you must assign the LUNs to the hosts. Assigning the LUNs to hosts makes the storage visible to the hosts so they can locate the storage through the host-based Dell EMC PowerPath software.

**Note:** A Dell EMC engineer will configure the following Unity Array.

You need to perform the following tasks to prepare Unity Storage.

[Task 1 - Access Unisphere User Interface \(UI\)](#)

[Task 2 - Create Pools](#)

[Task 3 - Create LUNS](#)

[Task 4 - Register Hosts](#)

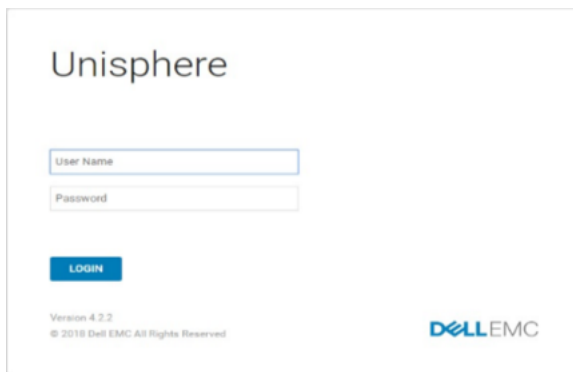
[Task 5 - Assign LUNS to Hosts](#)

[Task 6 - Install PowerPath](#)

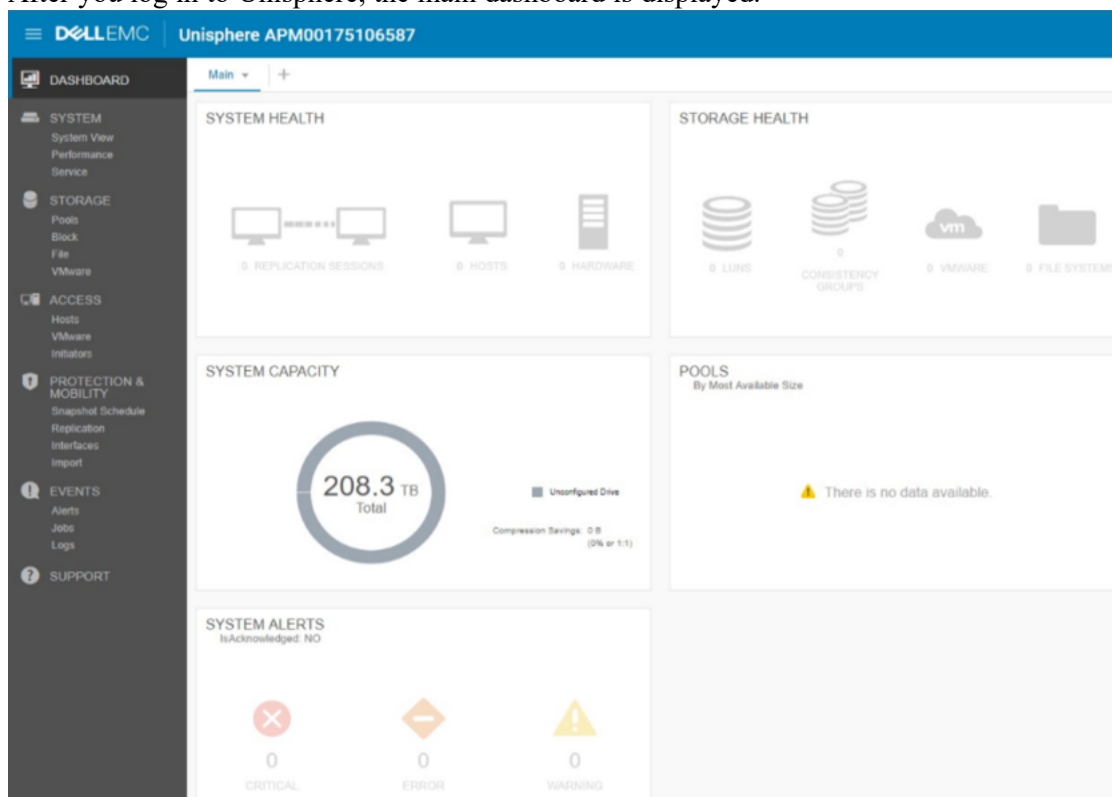
## Task 1 - Access Unisphere User Interface (UI)

1. Connect your workstation on the same subnet as the UNITY.
2. Open a browser and go to **http://<unisphereIP>** to connect to the Unisphere UI.
3. Log in with the credentials provided by the DellEMC CE. The default credentials are **admin/Password123#**.

**Note:** Unisphere will ask you to change password the first time log in. It also asks you to install the license before you can configure array (DellEMC CE may do this for you. You must get the new admin password from them).



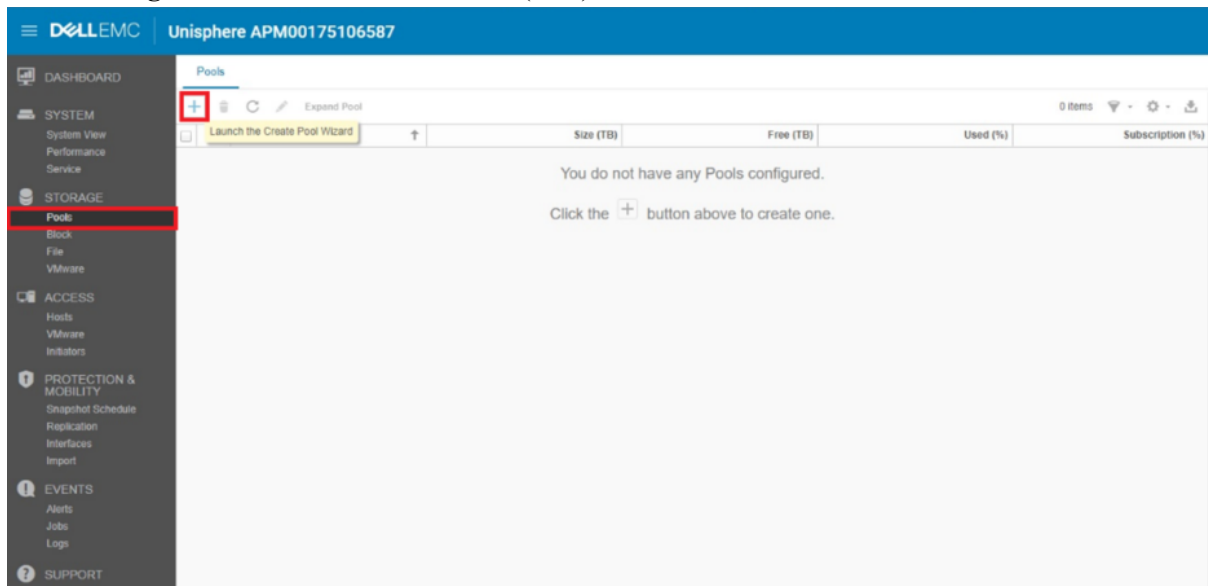
After you log in to Unisphere, the main dashboard is displayed.



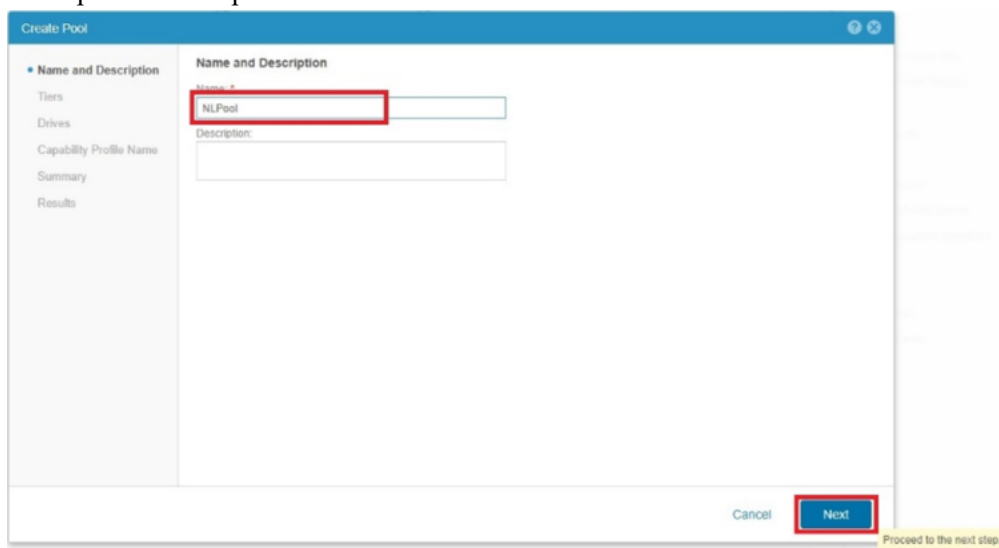
## Task 2 - Create Pools

The NetWitness configuration consists of two different pools. One pool is dedicated to the NL-SAS drives and the other pool is dedicated to the SSDs.

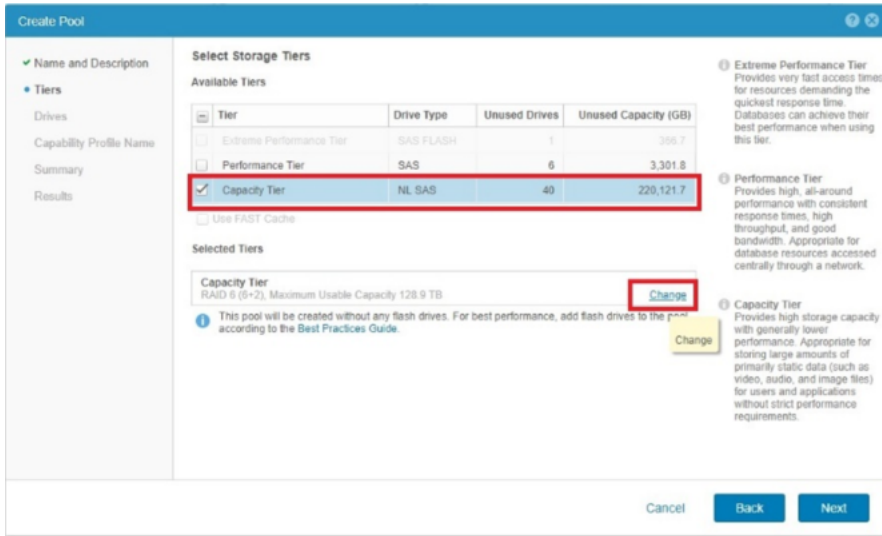
1. From **Storage Section**, click > **Pools** > **+** (Add) to launch the Create Pool Wizard.



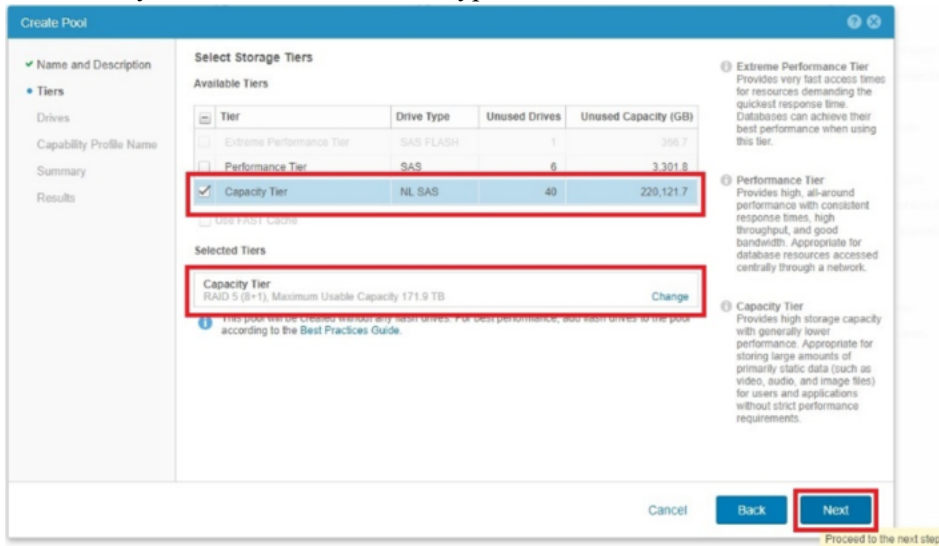
2. Enter in a name for the pool (for example, **NLPool**) and click **Next**. Optionally, you can also enter a description for the pool.



3. Select **Capacity Tier** under **Tier** for the tier type (drive type) and click **Change**.



4. Choose the RAID type and from the drop down and select the RAID size.  
The RAID type and size are a customer preference. The only requirement is to make sure you have enough IOPS within the pool to accommodate the log or packet capture and queries. In the following example, a **RAID 5 (8+1)** configuration is selected, however some customers may prefer a **RAID 6 (10+2 or 12 +2)**.
5. Make sure you have the correct Raid type and size selected.



6. Choose the number of drives you want to add into the pool and click **Next**.

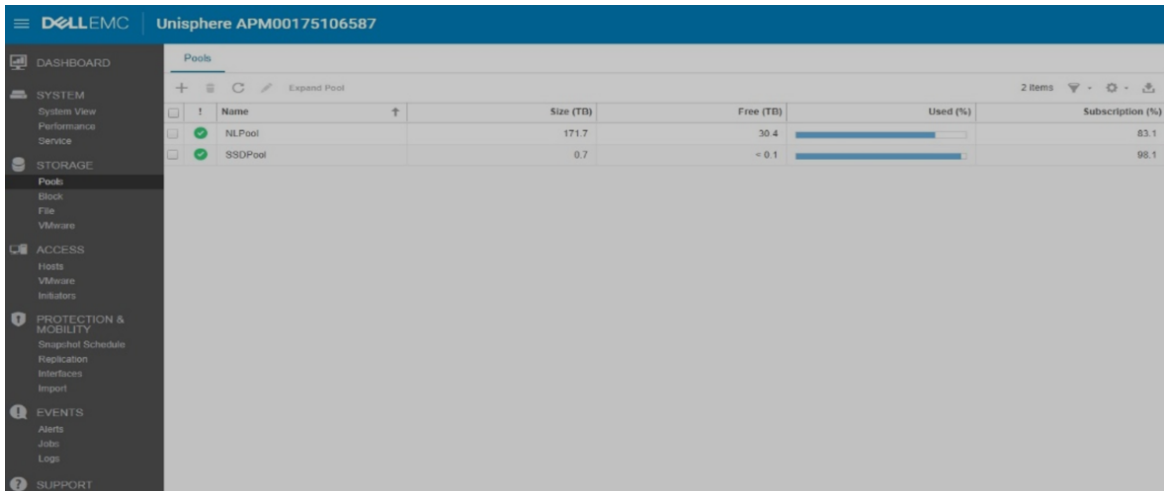
The screenshot shows the 'Create Pool' wizard in the 'Select Amount of Storage' step. The left sidebar has 'Drives' selected. The main area shows 'Capacity Tier - RAID 5 (8+1), Maximum Usable Capacity 171.9 TB' and a dropdown menu for '6.0 TB NL SAS (7.2K RPM)' with 'Add 36 of 40 Drives (Usable Capacity 171.9 TB)' selected. Below this, it says 'Totals: 36 Drives (171.9 TB)'. At the bottom right, the 'Next' button is highlighted with a red box, and a yellow tooltip says 'Proceed to the next step.'

7. Skip the **VMware Capability** section and click **Next**.

The screenshot shows the 'Create Pool' wizard in the 'VMware Capability Profile Name and Description' step. The left sidebar has 'Capability Profile Name' selected. The main area has a checkbox 'Create VMware Capability Profile for the Pool' which is unchecked. There are input fields for 'Name' and 'Description'. To the right, there is a note: 'To be able to use a pool for VMware VVols based storage provisioning it is necessary to expose a Capability Profile for the pool. Please enter name and description for the Capability Profile'. At the bottom right, the 'Next' button is highlighted with a red box.

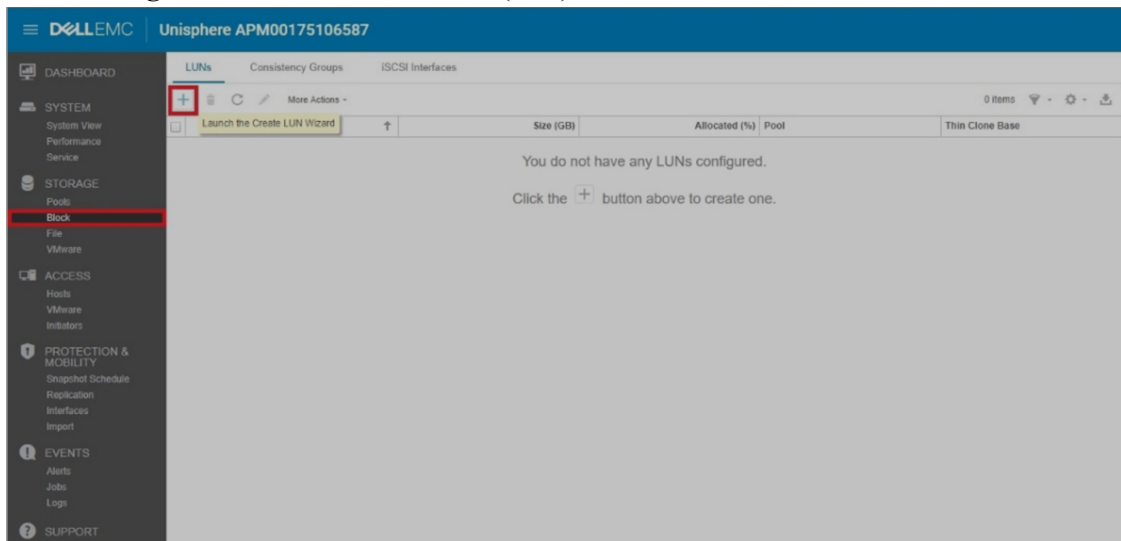
8. Make sure that everything is correct on the Summary tab, and click **Finish**.
9. Create another pool for the SSDs using steps 2 – 8.
- Enter in a name for the other pool (for example, **SDDPool**) and click **Next**. Optionally, you can also enter a description for the pool.
  - Select **Extreme Performance Tier** under **Tier** for the tier type (drive type) and click **Change**.
  - Choose the RAID type and from the drop down, select the RAID size, and click **OK**.

**Note:** Raid 5 (4+1) RAID Configuration is different then Capacity Tier.



### Task 3 - Create LUNS

1. From **Storage** section, click **Block** > **+** (Add) to launch the **Create LUN Wizard**.



The table below list all of the possible LUNS you may need to create. The ConIndex is the only LUN you need to assign to the SSD Pool. Make sure that the LUN sizes do not exceed what is listed below.

DecoderLarge01	75 TB orLess	NL Pool	No
DecoderSmall01	20 TB or Less	NL Pool	No
Concentrator01	15 TB or Less	NL Pool	No
Archiver01	75 TB or Less	NL Pool	No
ConIndex01	3 TB or Less	<b>SSD Pool</b>	No

2. Enter the LUN Name from the list. Optionally, you can enter a description of LUN.
3. Select the appropriate pool from the list on the drop-down menu.
4. Deselect the **Thin** checkbox (These will be fully provisioned LUNs).
5. Select **Next** to proceed to the next menu.

The screenshot shows the 'Create LUNs' configuration window. The 'Configure LUN(s)' section is active. The 'Name' field is set to 'DecoderLarge01'. The 'Pool' is set to 'NLPool (Capacity Tier, 171.9 TB free)'. The 'Size' is set to '20 TB'. The 'Thin' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Next' button is highlighted in red. A yellow tooltip at the bottom right says 'Proceed to the next step.'

6. Click **Next** until you get to the summary section.
7. Verify that the **Name**, **Pool**, **Size** and **Thin** selections are all correct.
8. Click **Finish** to complete LUN creation.

The screenshot shows the 'Create LUNs' configuration window in the 'Summary' section. The 'Name' is 'DecoderLarge01'. The 'Pool' is 'NLPool'. The 'Size' is '20.0 TB'. The 'Thin' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Finish' button is highlighted in red.



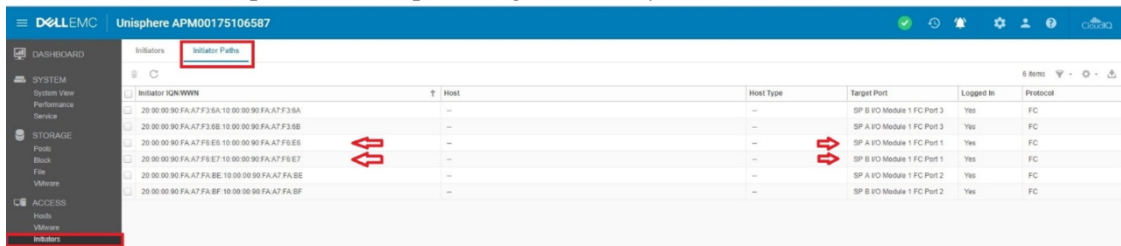
- Repeat steps 2- 8 for the remaining LUN creations.

## Task 4 - Register Hosts

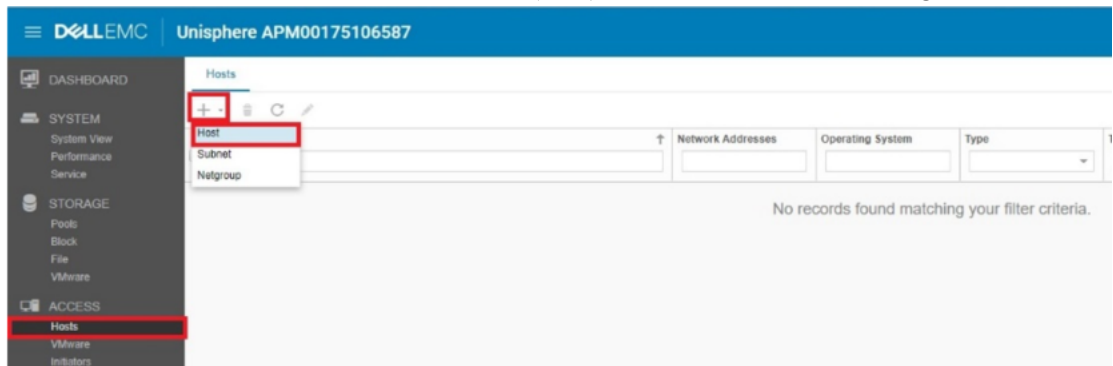
Before proceeding, record the hostname and IP address of the Head Unit and make sure that the HBAs in the head unit are properly cabled to the UNITY.

- From the Access section, click **Initiators**.
- Under the **Initiator Paths** tab, make sure that the correct HBAs are selected that you will use to register the Head Unit.

You should see two initiators per Head Unit. This represents the fiber connection from port 1 to SPA and port 1 to SPB. If you have multiple head units, the easiest method is to power each down and then power them up and register one by one.



- From the **Access** section, click **Hosts** > **+** (Add) > **Host** to add a host configuration.



- Enter the Hostname of the Head Unit.
- Under **Operating System**, select **Linux** from the drop down menu.
- Enter the IP address of the Head Unit.

7. Click **Next** to proceed to the next section.

**Add a Host**

**Specify a Name and Additional Information**

Name: \* 95Decoder

Description:

Operating System: Linux

Network Address: 10.25.66.32

Tenant: Select or enter a tenant

While the host operating system information is not required, providing it will allow for more specific setup and troubleshooting instructions.

In order to customize access to NFS shares, the Network Address (name or IP address) is required. Port information is not allowed.

Network Address examples:  
 IPv4 address: 192.168.1.2  
 IPv6 address: FE80:3202:B3FF:FE1E:8329  
 Host name: hostname

Tenant information is not required. To create a tenant, select the Tenants tab for a file system.

Cancel **Next**

Proceed to the next step.

8. In the Initiators section, select the two initiators that correspond to the correct port associated with the Head Unit and click **Next** to proceed.

**Add a Host**

**Select Discovered Initiators or Manually Add Initiators**

Automatically Discovered Initiators

Initiator IQN/WWN	Connected To
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20:00:00:90:FA:A7:F5:E6:10:00:00:90:FA:A7:F5:E6	SP A iVO Module 1 FC Port 1
<input type="checkbox"/> 20:00:00:90:FA:A7:FA:BF:10:00:00:90:FA:A7:FA:BF	SP B iVO Module 1 FC Port 2
<input type="checkbox"/> 20:00:00:90:FA:A7:F3:6A:10:00:00:90:FA:A7:F3:6A	SP B iVO Module 1 FC Port 3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20:00:00:90:FA:A7:F3:6A:10:00:00:90:FA:A7:F3:6A	SP B iVO Module 1 FC Port 3

Manually Added Initiators

No initiators have been manually added yet. Click the + button to manually add an initiator.

Cancel **Back** **Next**

Proceed to the next step.

- Make sure that the **Name**, **OS**, **IP** and **WWNs** are correct and click **Finish**.

The screenshot shows the 'Add a Host' configuration window. The 'Summary' section is expanded, showing the following details:

- Name: SSDecoder
- Description:
- Operating System: Linux
- Network Addresses: 10.25.66.32
- Tenant:


The 'Initiators to be registered with this host' section contains a table with the following data:

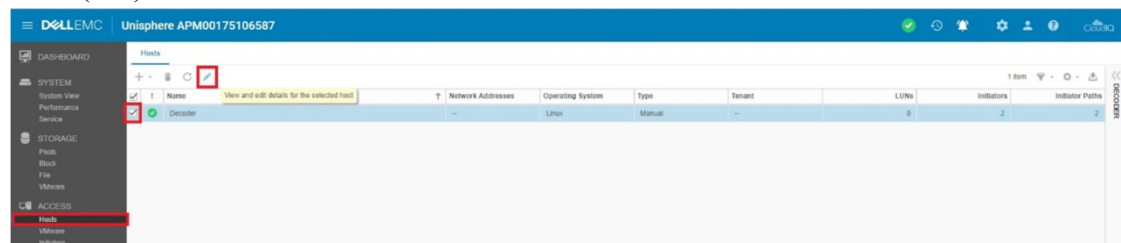
Protocol	Initiator IQN/WWN
FC	20:00:00:90:FA:A7:F5:E6:10:00:00:90:FA:A7:F5:E6
FC	20:00:00:90:FA:A7:F5:E7:10:00:00:90:FA:A7:F5:E7

At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Cancel', 'Back', and 'Finish'.

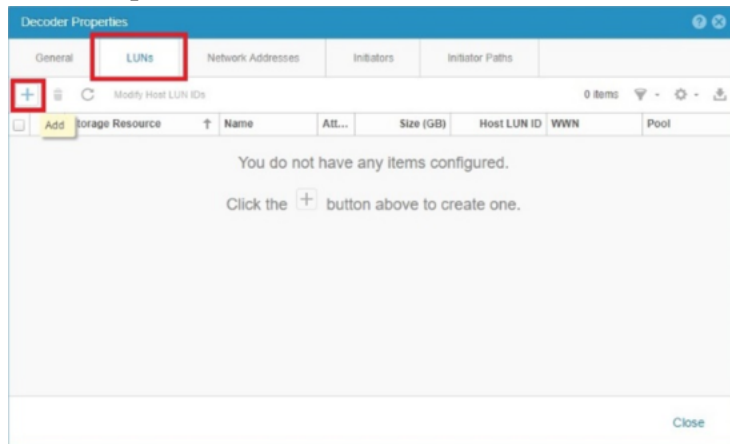
- Repeat steps 2-9 for all Head Units.
- In the Initiators section, select the two initiators that correspond to the correct port associated with the Head Unit. Then click “Next” to proceed.

## Task 5 - Assign LUNS to Hosts

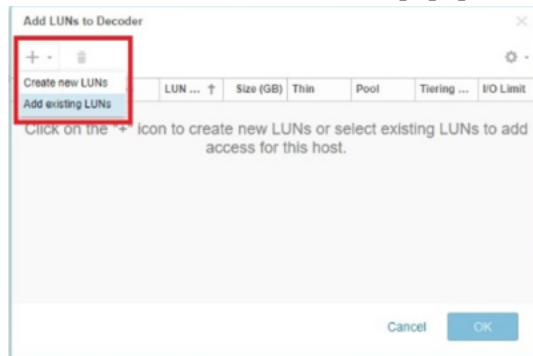
- From the **Access** section, click **Hosts**, select the head unit (for example, **Decoder**) and click  (edit) to view and edit details for the selected host.



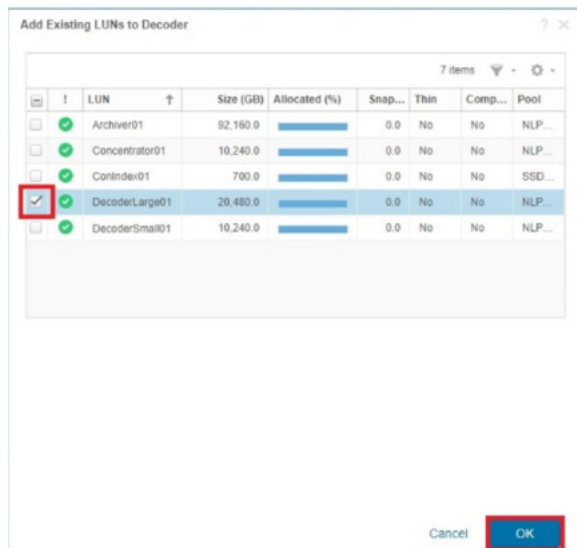
2. In the **Properties** section, select the **LUNS** tab and click **+** (Add icon).



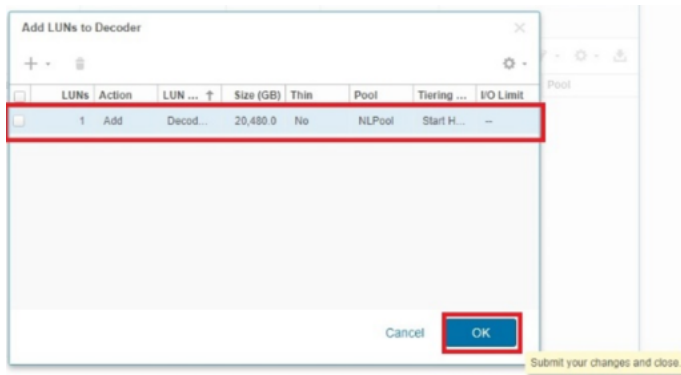
3. From the **Add LUNs to <Host>** popup, click **+** > **Add existing LUNs**.



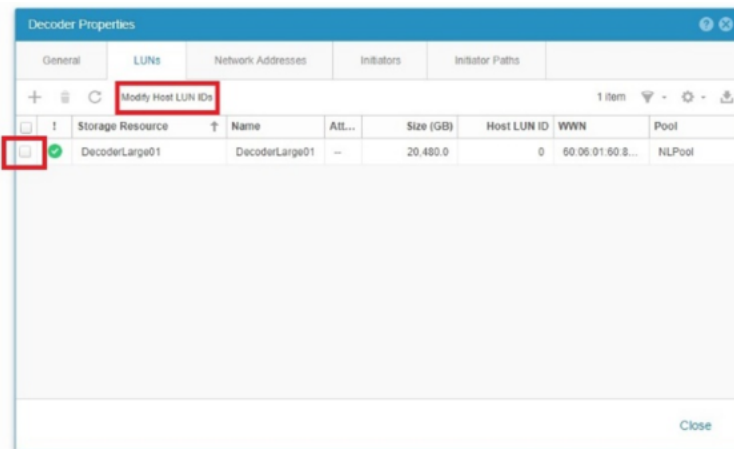
4. Select the LUN to add to the Head Unit and **OK**.



5. Make sure that the correct LUN was added to the host and click **OK**.



6. (OPTIONAL) If you need to modify the HLU (Host LUNN Unique ID):
  - a. Select the LUN you want to change.
  - b. Click **Modify Host LUN IDs**.



7. Click  (edit), change the HLU to the number you want, and click **OK**.

## Task 6 - Install PowerPath

1. Make sure that the Emulex ports on the Decoder host are attached to the Unity.
2. Log in to `root` on the Decoder attached to the Unity with the `admin` credentials.
3. Install PowerPath and register the Dell EMC PowerPath licenses for Unity hardware.

```
yum install DelleMCPower.LINUX-6.4.0.00.00-95.RHEL7.x86_64.rpm
```

**Note:** When you purchase an NetWitness Provided Unity, PowerPath licenses are sent to you. You can download PowerPath at [support.dell.com](http://support.dell.com).

**Note:** It is possible that the RPM downloaded from Dell EMC is not signed with a cert that the NetWitness device has available, which can cause the installation to fail with the package not signed error. Run the yum install with the `--ngpgcheck` option to enable the software to install.

4. Make sure that all the PowerPath connections are correct.

```
powermt display dev=all
```

The following output is an example of valid PowerPath connections.

```
===== Host ----- - Stor - -- I/O Path -- -- Stats ---
### HW Path          I/O Paths   Interf.  Mode   State  Q-IOs Errors
=====
   15 lpfc            sde        SP A6    active alive   0      0
   18 lpfc            sdg        SP B6    active alive   0      0

Pseudo name=emcpowerb
Unity ID=APM00174407815 [Host_62]
Logical device ID=600601609D9046006996745A46B60AB6 [DecoderSmall101]
state=alive; policy=CLAROpt; queued-IOS=0
Owner: default=SP A, current=SP A      Array failover mode: 4
=====
----- Host ----- - Stor - -- I/O Path -- -- Stats ---
### HW Path          I/O Paths   Interf.  Mode   State  Q-IOs Errors
=====
   15 lpfc            sdd        SP A6    active alive   0      0
   18 lpfc            sdf        SP B6    active alive   0      0
```

5. Verify that the PowerPath license is installed using the `emcpreg` command.

```
[root@NWAPPLIANCE24932 ~]# emcpreg -list
Key BQPO-DB4M-VFC2-Q24R-ML9Z-EQTU
Product: PowerPath
Capabilities: Al
```

6. Add the following string to the `/etc/lvm/lvm.conf` file to filter the LVM (Logical Volume Manager) so that it ignores duplicate volumes.

```
filter = [ "a|^/dev/sda2$|", "a|^/dev/sdb1$|",
"a|^/dev/emcpower.*|", "r|.*/|" ]
```

7. Run the following commands in this order:

- a. `systemctl enable PowerPath.service`
- b. `systemctl start PowerPath.service`

8. Reboot the Decoder.

9. Complete the instructions in [Configure Storage Using the REST API](#) to complete storage configuration.

## Migrate Data to Another Storage Type

---

This section provides two options for moving data from DACs to PowerVaults:

[Migrate Data Using the Warm and Hot Tier Option](#)

[Move Data From DAC to PowerVault](#)

Refer to the Hardware Setup Guides on [NetWitness Community](#) for detailed instructions for setting up NetWitness Platform host and storage hardware.



### Migrate Data Using the Warm and Hot Tier Option

In this procedure, you configure a warm tier for the DAC's, so that they do not write any new data. The warm tier continues to be available for analyst operations. You configure the PowerVaults as a hot tier, where new data can be written and available for analysts. When the required data retention is available on the hot tier, the warm tier can be decommissioned.

To set up the warm and hot tiers, perform the following tasks:

- [Stop the Service](#)
- [Set Up PowerVault](#)
- [Configure The Mount Points](#)
- [Set up Warm and Hot Tiers](#)
- [Decommission the DAC](#)

#### Stop the Service

1. Log in to the NetWitness Platform user interface.
2. Go to  (Admin) > **SERVICES** and select the service (for example, Log Decoder).
3. Click  > **View** > **Config**, and under Log Decoder Configuration, clear the **Capture Autostart** checkbox, and then click **Apply**.
4. In the menu bar, click the down arrow next to **Config**, select **System**, and at the top of the panel, click **Stop Capture**.
5. From the command line interface in NwConsole, stop the service by running the following command:  

```
systemctl stop nwlogdecoder
```

#### Set Up PowerVault

1. Go to the REST API for the service by entering the IP address of the service, in this example, the Log Decoder. For example, `172.16.0.1:50106`.
2. Click the asterisk (\*) next to the service. for example, **decoder (\*)**.

3. Under **Properties for /decoder**, click the down arrow, select **RaidNew** and enter the following parameters, entering the name of the service for scheme. In this example, we use `logdecoder`.  
`controller=1 enclosure=75 scheme=logdecoder-hotspare commit=1`
4. Click **Send**.
5. To configure the partitions, click the down arrow again, select **PartNew**, and enter the following parameters,  
`name=sde service=logdecoder volume=logdecoderssmall commit=1`
6. Click **Send**.
7. With **PartNew** still selected, enter the following parameters:  
`name=sdf service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder commit=1`

**Note:** To validate the partition definitions before committing them, you can enter these parameters without `commit=1`, and click **Send**. After you validate the parameters, add `#commit=1` and then click **Send** to commit the parameter settings.

## Configure The Mount Points

1. On the NwConsole at the root level of the service (for example, the Log Decoder), run `df -h`.  
A list of mounted partitions is displayed.
2. Unmount all of the old storage points of the DAC and copy all the data to the Log Decoder. At the root level, run the `umount` command and the path name of each partition. You can concatenate the path names, for example:  



```
umount /var/netwitness/logdecoder/index
/var/netwitness/logdecoder/sessiondb /var/netwitness/logdecoder/metadb
/var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb /var/netwitness/logdecoder/index0
/var/netwitness/logdecoder/sessiondb0 /var/netwitness/logdecoder/metadb0
/var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb0
```
3. Temporarily mount the partitions in the `decoroot` folder in the `/mnt` directory in order to access the files. For example:  
`mount /dev/mapper/logdecoderssmall-decoroot /mnt/decoroot/`
4. Copy the contents of `decoroot` from `/mnt` to `/var/netwitness/logdecoder`, answering Y (yes) to the prompts:  
`cp -R statdb /var/netwitness/logdecoder/`
5. Unmount `/mnt/decoroot`.  
`umount /mnt/decoroot`
6. Comment out `decoroot` from `/etc/fstab`, as this was on the DAC and the DAC will be decommissioned.  

```
#/dev/logdecoderssmall/decoroot
/var/netwitness/logdecoder/xfs/noatime,nosuid 1 2
```
7. Mount all the remaining file systems.  
`mount -a`
8. Start the `nwlogdecoder` service (with capture still disabled).  
`systemctl start nwlogdecoder`



## Set up Warm and Hot Tiers

**Caution:** Before you set up warm and hot tiers, be sure that you know the right warm and hot tier entries for each collection so that you can set them up accurately.

1. Go to  (Admin) > **SERVICES** and select the service (for example, Log Decoder).
2. For the Log Decoder service, click  > **View** > **Explore**, and go to **database** > **config**.
  - a. Copy the contents of `meta.dir` and paste them to `meta.dir.warm` as shown in the following example:

logdecoder - Log Dec... <	/database/config	logdecoder - Log Decoder
logdecoder - Log Decoder (LOG_DECODER)	hash.algorithm	none
connections	hash.databases	session,meta,packet
database	hash.dir	
config	manifest.dir	
stats	meta.compression	none
decoder	meta.compression.level	0
deviceappliance	meta.dir	/var/netwitness/logdecoder/metadb=4.58 TB
index	meta.dir.cold	
logs	meta.dir.warm	
rest	meta.file.size	auto
	meta.files	auto

logdecoder - Log Dec... <	/database/config	logdecoder - Log Decoder
logdecoder - Log Decoder (LOG_DECODER)	hash.algorithm	none
connections	hash.databases	session,meta,packet
database	hash.dir	
config	manifest.dir	
stats	meta.compression	none
decoder	meta.compression.level	0
deviceappliance	meta.dir	/var/netwitness/logdecoder/metadb=4.58 TB
index	meta.dir.cold	
	meta.dir.warm	/var/netwitness/logdecoder/metadb=4.58 TB

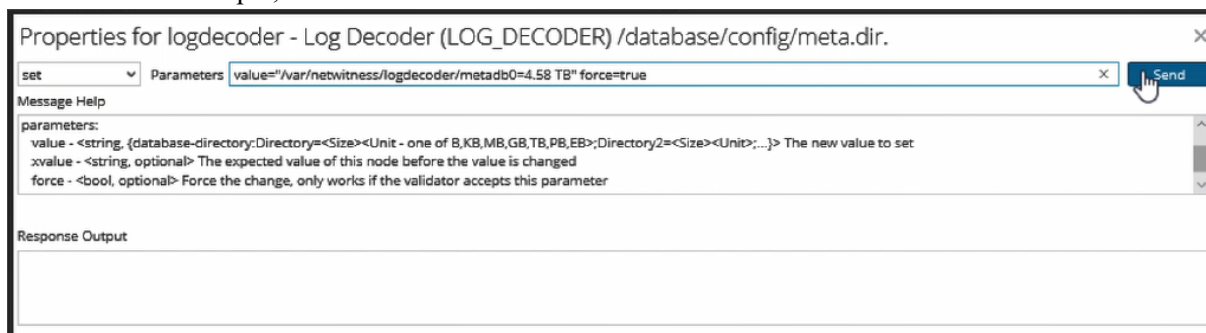
- b. In the same way, copy the packet database in `packet.dir` to `packet.dir.warm`.
  - c. Copy the session database in `session.dir` to `session.dir.warm`.
3. Go to **index** > **config** and copy `index.dir` to `index.dir.warm`.

Note that the new volumes end in 0, so PowerVault will write to the directories ending in 0, for example:

```
[root@logdecoder ~]# df -h
Filesystem                                Size  Used Avail Use% Mounted on
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root          30G   3.3G   27G  11% /
devtmpfs                                  63G    0    63G   0% /dev
tmpfs                                      63G   12K   63G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                                      63G   34M   63G   1% /run
tmpfs                                      63G    0    63G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/sdal                                  1019M  96M   924M  10% /boot
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome        3.3T   1.2G   3.3T   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome        10G    33M   10G   1% /home
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog         10G   1.5G   8.6G  15% /var/log
tmpfs                                      13G    0    13G   0% /run/user/0
/dev/mapper/logdecodersmall-index          30G   54M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/logdecoder/index
/dev/mapper/logdecodersmall-sessiondb     600G  733M  599G   1% /var/netwitness/logdecoder/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/logdecodersmall-metadb         4.9T   11G   4.9T   1% /var/netwitness/logdecoder/metadb
/dev/mapper/logdecoder-packetdb           31T   12G   31T   1% /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb
/dev/mapper/logdecodersmall0-index         30G   33M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/logdecoder/index0
/dev/mapper/logdecodersmall0-sessiondb    600G   34M  600G   1% /var/netwitness/logdecoder/sessiondb0
/dev/mapper/logdecodersmall0-metadb        21T    34M   21T   1% /var/netwitness/logdecoder/metadb0
/dev/mapper/logdecoder0-packetdb          86T    35M   86T   1% /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb0
[root@logdecoder ~]#
```

Update the Decoder configuration with the path to the PowerVault mount by adding a 0 to the path.

1. In the `/database/config` column, right-click **meta.dir** and click **Properties**.
2. In **Properties for logdecoder**, select **set**, and in **Parameters**, enter `value="/var/netwitness/logdecoder/metadb0=4.58 TB" force=true` and add `force=true`, as shown in this example, and then click **Send**.





3. Repeat step 2 for **session.dir**, **packet.dir**, and **index.dir**. Do not be concerned if the size is the same as the DAC in `"=xx GB"`. This will be updated in the next step.

**Note:** We are only putting the PowerVault paths into the `*.dir` values.


4. Update the sizes for the live PowerVault volumes.
  - a. In the Log Decoder Explore view, in the left panel, right-click **database** and click **Properties**.
  - b. Select **reconfig** and in **Parameters**, enter `update=1` and click **Send**.
  - c. Repeat steps a and b for **index**.
5. Restart the service.

```
systemctl restart nwlogdecoder
```



6. Go to  (Admin) > **SERVICES**, select the Log Decoder service, and click  > **View** > **System**.
7. Click **Start Capture**.
8. Go to the **Config** view, select **Capture Autostart**, and click **Apply**.
9. Reboot the host.

## Decommission the DAC

When the DAC data has aged, you should go back into the Explore view and remove all of the \*.dir.warm configurations for session, meta, packet and index. You can determine when the DAC data



has aged by going to the Log Decoder  > **View** Explore view. Since we have a hot and warm tier, there are two sets of configuration stats that you need to be aware of. For example, for a packet Decoder, when you look at the packet oldest time in `packet.oldest.file.time`, look at the `packet.oldest.file.time.hot` value and if you see that your DAC had storage up until 30 days ago you can take your DAC offline and decommission it.

These are the basic steps for decommissioning a DAC. NetWitness recommends that you work with your Customer Support representative when you decommission your DACs.

1. Go to  (Admin) > **SERVICES** and select the service (for example, Log Decoder).
2. Click  > **View** > **Config**, and under Log Decoder Configuration, clear the **Capture Autostart** checkbox, and then click **Apply**.
3. In the menu bar, click the down arrow next to **Config**, select **System**, and at the top of the panel, click **Stop Capture**.
4. From the commandline interface in NwConsole, stop the service by running the following command:  

```
systemctl stop nwlogdecoder
```
5. Unmount the warm tier. At the root level, run the `umount` command and the path name of each partition. You can concatenate the path names, for example:  

```
umount /var/netwitness/logdecoder/index  
/var/netwitness/logdecoder/sessiondb /var/netwitness/logdecoder/metadb  
/var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb /var/netwitness/logdecoder/index0  
/var/netwitness/logdecoder/sessiondb0 /var/netwitness/logdecoder/metadb0  
/var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb0
```
6. Comment out all the old DAC dbs from `/etc/fstab`, so that only the PowerVault dbs remain.
7. Start the service.  

```
systemctl start nwlogdecoder
```
8. In the user interface, go to  (Admin) > **SERVICES** and select the Log Decoder service.
9. Click  > **View** > **Explore** and remove the warm tier configurations:
  - a. In **database** > **config**, delete the content for `meta.dir.warm`, `packet.dir.warm`, `session.dir.warm`.

- b. In **index > config**, delete the content for `index.dir.warm`.
  - c. Go to the **Config** view, select **Capture Autostart**, and click **Apply**
  - d. Go to the **System** view and click **Start Capture**.
10. Restart the service.
- ```
systemctl restart nwlogdecoder
```

The DAC is now unmounted, and is no longer configured in the Decoder for warm storage and is ready to be wiped clean.

1. Remove the logical volume. Run `lvscan` to get a list of the logical volumes.
2. Run `lvremove` on the old logical volumes, for example:
 

```
/dev/logdecoderssmall/decoroot /dev/lvremove /dev/logdecoderssmall/index
/dev/logdecoderssmall/sessiondb /dev/logdecoderssmall/metadb
/dev/logdecoderssmall/packetdb
```
3. Remove the volume groups. Run `vgscan` to get a list of volume groups.
4. Run `vgremove` on the old volume groups (be careful not to remove any volume groups that end in 0, as they are PowerVault).
5. Run `pvscan` to view block devices that are freed up.
6. When the DAC has been successfully removed, reboot the host.

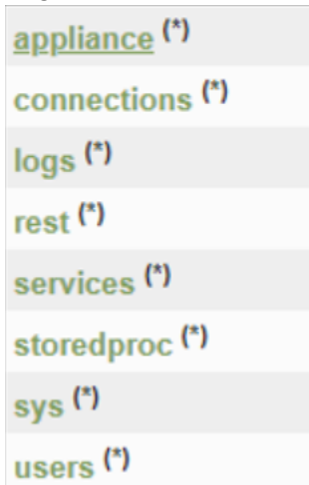
## Move Data From DAC to PowerVault

The following procedure describes how to move data from DAC to PowerVault. Before you move data from 2 DACs to 2 PowerVaults, a table, similar to the following table, is displayed if you run the `pvs` (Physical Volume Size) command from the Decoder Linux console (or SSH to the Decoder) with 2 DACs attached and configured to the Decoder. The column headings are Physical Volume (PV), Volume Group (VG), Linux Format (Fmt), Linux Attribute (Attr), Physical Volume Size (PSize), and Physical Volume Free Space (PFree).

| PV        | VG              | Fmt  | Attr | PSize    | PFree |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|----------|-------|
| /dev/sda2 | netwitness_vg00 | lvm2 | a--  | <930.00g | 0     |
| /dev/sdb1 | netwitness_vg00 | lvm2 | a--  | <1.82t   | 0     |
| /dev/sdc  | decodersmall    | lvm2 | a--  | <5.46t   | 0     |
| /dev/sdd  | decoder         | lvm2 | a--  | <27.29t  | 0     |
| /dev/sde  | decodersmall0   | lvm2 | a--  | <5.46t   | 0     |
| /dev/sdf  | decoder0        | lvm2 | a--  | <27.29t  | 0     |

Complete the following steps to move data from a DAC to a PowerVault.

1. Attach two PowerVaults to a separate PERC controller on the Decoder.
2. Create the devices.
  - a. Open a Browser and specify the ip-address of the Network Decoder and port **50106** to access the REST tool.
  - b. Log in with the `admin` account credentials.



- c. Click on the (\*) next to **appliance** to access the REST command set.
- d. Run `raidList` to display the Controller/Enclosure combination with the new PowerVault enclosures.

In the following example, the output shows `dev/sdg` and `/dev/sdh` on **Controller 2, Enclosure 246**.

```
Controller 2, Enclosure 246
Vendor:  DELL
Model:   MD1400
In Use:  true
Drives: 10.691 TB x 12
Devices: sdg
         sdh
```

- e. Under **Properties for /appliance**, select `raidNew`, specify `controller=<PowerVault-controller-id>` `enclosure=<PowerVault-enclosure-id>` `scheme=decoder-hotspare` `preferSecure=false`, and click **Send**.

**Note:** You specify `preferSecure=false` if the PowerVault drives are not SED drives. If PowerVault drives are SED drives and you do not want to encrypt them you specify `preferSecure=false`. You must specify `preferSecure=true` if PowerVault drives are SED drives and you want to encrypt them.

3. Go to the Decoder Linux console or SSH to the Decoder and run the following commands.

```
parted -s /dev/sdg mklabel gpt
parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdg mkpart LVM 0% 100%
pvcreate -f /dev/sdg
parted -s /dev/sdh mklabel gpt
parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdh mkpart LVM 0% 100%
```

```
pvcreate -f /dev/sdh
```

If the volume is created successfully, the following message is displayed.

```
Physical volume "/dev/sdg" successfully created
```

**Note:** Repeat this step for every block device. The block device names may be different depending on how many enclosures per per card slot.

4. Run the following command strings to extend the DAC volume group (**decoder**, **decodersmall**) to the PowerVault Physical volume.

```
vgextend decoder /dev/sdg
vgextend decodersmall /dev/sdh
```

5. Run the following command strings to move the data from the DAC to the PowerVault. In this following command string, the DAC is **/dev/sdc** and the PowerVault is **/dev/sdg**.

```
pvmove /dev/sdc /dev/sdg
pvmove /dev/sdd /dev/sdh
```

**Note:** 1.) The `pvmove` command synchronizes data across volumes so that NetWitness can continue ingesting or aggregating data while the migration is executing. You can run the `pvmove` command multiple times if it fails. 2.) Depending on the amount of data on the drives, the move can take a long time complete depending on the amount of data. For example, in a test, it took four hours to move one TB of data.

6. After the move is complete, run the following commands to reduce and remove the DAC drive.

```
vgreduce decoder /dev/sdc
pvremove /dev/sdc
vgreduce decodersmall /dev/sdd
pvremove /dev/sdd
```

7. Detach the physical connections from the DACs to the host.
8. Verify that the Physical volumes are moved from the DACs to the PowerVaults.
  - a. Reboot the host.
 

```
reboot
```
  - b. Verify that the `/etc/fstab` file is correct.
  - c. Run the `pvs` command and make sure that the **PSize** and **PFree** values are correct on the PowerVault.

```
root@nitifer-decoder:~# pvs
PU          UG          Fmt Attr PSize  PFree
/dev/sda2  netwitness_vg00 lvm2 a--  <930.00g  0
/dev/sdb1  netwitness_vg00 lvm2 a--  <1.82t    0
/dev/sdc1  decodersmall    lvm2 a--  21.38t  <15.93t
/dev/sdd1  decoder         lvm2 a--  <85.54t  58.25t
```

## Data on PowerVault After Move from DAC

After you move data from 2 DACs to 2 PowerVaults, a table, similar to the following table, is displayed if you run the `pvs` (Physical Volume Size) command from the Decoder Linux console (or SSH to the Decoder) with 2 PowerVaults attached and configured to the Decoder. The column headings are Physical Volume (PV), Volume Group(VG), Linux Format (Fmt), Linux Attribute (Attr), Physical Volume Size (PSize), and Physical Volume Free Space(PFree).

| PV        | VG              | Fmt  | Attr | PSize    | PFree   |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|----------|---------|
| /dev/sda2 | netwitness_vg00 | lvm2 | a--  | <930.00g | 0       |
| /dev/sdb1 | netwitness_vg00 | lvm2 | a--  | <1.82t   | 0       |
| /dev/sdc1 | decodersmall    | lvm2 | a--  | 21.38t   | <15.93t |
| /dev/sdd1 | decoder         | lvm2 | a--  | <85.54t  | 58.25t  |

---

# SASE Node-x (Decoder/Concentrator) - GCP Persistent Disk (PD) Storage Configuration

---

This section contains:

- [Introduction](#)
- [Identify Storage Requirements](#)
- [Identify or Define Storage Model](#)
- [Deploy SASE Node\(s\)](#)
- [Configure SASE Node\(s\) Storage](#)
- [Extend Storage for SASE Node](#)
- [Appendix](#)

## Introduction

The SASE node-x (decoder/concentrator) storage configuration is dependent on a few configuration attributes defined in `/opt/rsa/saTools/cloud/host-models.yml` (referred to as `host-models` file) and `/opt/rsa/saTools/cloud/sase-deployment-models.yml` (referred to as `sase-deployment-models` file).

The configuration files are installed on *Admin Server/Node-z* during orchestration (*Refer to SASE Installation Guide for details*). When the SASE deployment script (`nw-create-cloud-hybrid`) is run for the first time, it copies both the configuration files (`/opt/rsa/saTools/cloud/host-models.yml` and `/opt/rsa/saTools/cloud/sase-deployment-models.yml`) to `/root/.sase/` directory on the Admin Server/Node-z. Any subsequent SASE deployments refer to `/root/.sase/host-models.yml` and `/root/.sase/sase-deployment-models.yml`. All subsequent updates such as changing a model-name must be made to `/root/.sase/sase-deployment-models.yml`.

The SASE node's disk specifications such as `disk_name`, `disk_type`, `disk_size` for each node along with gcp virtual machine type (`machine_type`) is collectively referred to as a model. Three models: `c1r6m30`, `c1r12m60` and `c1r23m120` are defined in the `host-models.yml`. One of these models is assigned as `model-name` attribute value in `sase-deployment-models.yml`.

The SASE node(s) deployment and storage configuration are tightly coupled and storage needs should be considered before installation or deployment. The SASE Installation guide should be cross referenced for complete attribute definition in `host-models` and `sase-deployment-models` files. As a best practice, the storage requirements should be identified and `host-models.yml` and `sase-deployment-models` files updated before deploying or installation of the nodes.

The below outlines the steps for successful installation and storage configuration of SASE nodes in GCP.

1. Identify the storage requirements for each of the SASE services - decoder and concentrator.
2. Identify or define the storage model: Identify a predefined model or define a new custom model. If defining a custom model, copy the `/opt/rsa/saTools/cloud/host-models.yml` and `/opt/rsa/saTools/cloud/sase-deployment-models.yml` to `/root/.sase/` and update the `model-name` attribute for every node in `/root/.sase/sase-deployment-models.yml`.



3. Deploy the SASE GCP nodes: Execute the `nw-create-cloud-hybrid` script on admin node or node-z to complete the installation. *Refer to SASE Installation Guide for details.*
4. Complete storage configuration using **Explore** view of the Decode or Concentrator by logging into *Admin Server* or *UI*.

## Identify Storage Requirements

This section covers step 1 defined in Introduction.

Based on storage needs, an appropriate model-name (`c1r6m30`, `c1r12m60` or `c1r23m120`) is assigned to `model_name` attribute in `/root/.sase/sase-deployment-models.yml` file. During SASE Node-x deployment the setup script (`/usr/bin/nw-create-cloud-hybrid`) refers to `additional_disks` attribute value in `sase-deployment-models.yml` to determine whether storage disks must be created or not. When the `additional_disks` is set to `true` for a node, the corresponding `model_name` attribute value is used to identify the model specification (such as `disk_name`, `disk_type` and `disk_size`) in `/root/.sase/host-models.yml` and the corresponding disks are created and assigned (but not configured i.e these disks are ready for storing NW databases) to the SASE node.

When the predefined models don't satisfy the customer requirements, custom models (*Refer to Define a custom storage model*) can be defined. Please contact Professional Services/ NW Support for details on defining custom models.

Example: Sample content of `sase-deployment-models.yml` identifying `model_name` and `additional_storage` attribute values:

```
# Define model name to configure host and storage
model_name: c1r12m60
additional_storage: true
```

### Note:

- The `storage_class` and `warm_retention` attributes are not supported in NW 12.4. These are developmental features and should be ignored.
- The `disk_size` value is always defined in GB (Gigabytes).
- `c1default` is for testing purposes only.

| Model   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c1r6m30 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creates and attaches persistent disks to decoder service that are capable of 6 days of packet retention at 1gbps line rate (capture) with 100% utilization.</li> <li>• Creates and attaches persistent disks to concentrator service (concentrator volume) and <code>pd-ssd</code> disks for index that are capable of 30 days of concentrator meta retention at 1gbps line rate (capture) with 100% utilization.</li> </ul> |

| Model     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c1r12m60  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Creates and attaches persistent disks to decoder service that are capable of 12 days of packet retention at 1gbps line rate (capture) with 100% utilization.</li> <li>Creates and attaches persistent disks to concentrator service (concentrator volume) and pd-ssd disks for index that are capable of 60 days of concentrator meta retention at 1gbps line rate (capture) with 100% utilization.</li> </ul>  |
| c1r23m120 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Creates and attaches persistent disks to decoder service that are capable of 23 days of packet retention at 1gbps line rate (capture) with 100% utilization.</li> <li>Creates and attaches persistent disks to concentrator service (concentrator volume) and pd-ssd disks for index that are capable of 120 days of concentrator meta retention at 1gbps line rate (capture) with 100% utilization.</li> </ul> |

## Identify or Define Storage Model

This section covers step 2 defined in the [Introduction](#) section.

Every predefined model defines *machine\_type* attribute for boot disk and a minimum of two disks (one set) for storage (referred to as initial disks or default storage disks or default disks). The default storage disks for decoder service are named (*disk\_name* attribute in *host-models.yml*) as *decoder* and *decodersmall*. The default disks for concentrator are *index* and *concentrator*. The disk naming convention is also tied to subsequent configuration steps such a creation of partitions, volume allocation to service. It also helps to associate the corresponding partition scheme that is created on that particular disk when using NW REST API to complete storage configuration

Each node (*Decoder* or *Concentrator*) has its own storage attributes defined under disks (*Refer to screen shot below*). The attributes are further classified into two groups for each service with each group corresponding to a specific logical volume name. For decoder service, the two groupings refer to the logical volume names: *decoder* and *decodersmall* and for concentrator service these are *concentrator* and *index*.

**Note:** The grouping names (*decoder* and *decodersmall* for decoder and *concentrator* and *index* for concentrator) under *disks* match the *disk\_name* attribute values that they define. This relationship (underlined in red below) **MUST** be maintained when defining a Custom storage model since the disk creation process requires this 1-1 mapping of grouping name to *disk\_name*.

host-models.yml snippet highlighting the disk groupings and disk\_name relationship (underlined in red):

```
c1r12m60:  
Decoder:  
  machine_type: n2-standard-32  
  storage_class: STANDARD  
  # retention size in TB  
  warm_retention: 1  
  disks:  
    # allocate to decoder root, index, sessiondb, metadb  
    decodersmall:  
      disk_name: decodersmall  
      disk_type: pd-standard  
      disk_size: 3000  
    # allocate to packetdb  
    decoder:  
      disk_name: decoder  
      disk_type: pd-standard  
      disk_size: 65000  
    # allocate to decoder root, index, sessiondb, metadb  
    decodersmall0:  
      disk_name: decodersmall0  
      disk_type: pd-standard  
      disk_size: 3000  
    # allocate to packetdb  
    decoder0:  
      disk_name: decoder0  
      disk_type: pd-standard  
      disk_size: 65000
```

**Concentrator:**

```

machine_type: n2-standard-32
storage_class: STANDARD
# retention size in TB
warm_retention: 1
disks:
# allocate to concentrator root, metadb, sessiondb
concentrator:
  disk_name: concentrator
  disk_type: pd-standard
  disk_size: 40000
# allocate to index
index:
  disk_name: index
  disk_type: pd-ssd
  disk_size: 2000
# allocate to concentrator root, metadb, sessiondb
concentrator0:
  disk_name: concentrator0
  disk_type: pd-standard
  disk_size: 40000
# allocate to index
index0:
  disk_name: index0
  disk_type: pd-ssd
  disk_size: 2000

```

Each disk attached to a SASE Decoder node is configured as a separate logical volume to host the service's database(s) such as *packetdb*, *metadb*, *sessiondb* and *index*. The disk named (*disk\_name* attribute in *host-models* file) as decoder corresponds to decoder volume and hosts *packetdb* and the disk named (*disk\_name* attribute in *host-models* file) as *decodersmall* corresponds to *decodersmall* volume and *host sessiondb*, *metadb* and *index*. If decoder storage requirements mandate larger disks (i.e 12 days of Packet retention versus 6 days of packet retention or 23 days of packet retention versus 12 days or 6 days) then multiple sets of disks are defined and created.

If a model defines two sets of disks, the first is the default disks named (*disk\_name*) as *decoder* and *decodersmall* and the second set is named as *decoder0* and *decodersmall0*, likewise when a model defines four sets of disks ex: *c1r23m120*, first set is default disks (named *decoder* and *decodersmall*), second set of disk named as *decoder0* and *decodersmall0* and the third set of disks are named as *decoder1* and *decodersmall1* and fourth set is *decoder2* and *decodersmall2*. Any additional disk set follow the similar naming convention as described above. i.e *decoder<COUNTER>* and *decodersmall<COUNTER>* where COUNTER is incremented by 1 for any new set of disks starting with 0. The first part of the name (*decoder*, *decodersmall*) helps in associating the disk with volume name/type that is created later. The volume name is used to identify the appropriate Decoder service's database during service allocation.

Similar pattern is followed with *concentrator disks*. The default disk set is *index* and *concentrator*. The concentrator is *pd-standard* (*disk\_type*) and index is disks are *pd-balanced*. The *index disk* is used to host *index database* and *concentrator disk* is used to *host root, sessiondb* and *metadb*. When more than one disk set is created, these are named as *index<COUNTER>* and *concentrator<COUNTER>* where COUNTER starts with 0 and increments by 1 (similar pattern as decoder disks described above). Refer to above screen shots for pattern identification for *c1r12m60*.

The *additional\_storage* attribute value in *sase-deployment-models.yml* determines whether the storage disks are created or not. A value of *true* creates the disks and *false* skips the disk creation. The default value is *false*. Updating the *additional\_storage* to *true* and re-running the *nw-create-cloud-hybrid* creates the storage disks. These disks are not deleted by re-running *nw-create-cloud-hybrid* after setting *additional\_storage* to *false*.

The storage requirements must be identified to select the appropriate storage model. The retention days along with capture rate is used to identify the appropriate model. After the model is identified, the *model\_name* value for every SASE node must be updated in the *sase-deployment-models.yml* file. If the multiple nodes are deployed, then each node's *model\_name* must be assigned with appropriate value.

For both predefined and custom models, after identifying the model (Refer to *Identify a Pre-defined Storage Model or Define a Custom Storage Model* section(s) below) the **model\_name** attribute value (in *sase-deployment-models.yml*) is set to the identified model name.

Refer Appendix B for SASE Decoder Storage Configuration and Appendix C for SASE Concentrator Storage Configuration.

## Deploy SASE Node(s)

This section covers step 3 defined in the [Introduction](#) section.

### Assumptions:

- The *model\_name* is updated with correct host-model and *additional\_storage* attributes set to *true* in *sase-deployment-models.yml*
- When opting for custom storage model, the */root/.sase/host-model.yml* is updated with the custom model definition.

Execute the *nw-create-cloud-hybrid* script on *node-z* or *Admin Server* to complete the installation of SASE node-x. The storage disks are created and attached to the SASE nodes but not configured to host the NW service's database.

The *gcp SASE instance name* (SASE Decoder deployed) is a combination of *nw-<name>-<region\_name>-<zone\_suffix>*. The *name*, *region\_name* and *zone\_suffix* attributes are defined in *sase-deployment-model* file for the decoder node. Every SASE node follows the similar naming convention.

The deployed SASE node can be accessed by logging into *GCP account* → *Compute Engines* → *Virtual Machines* → *Search* for the SASE instance using the name.

Refer to *SASE Installation Guide* for details on installation.

## Configure SASE Node(s) Storage

This section covers step 4 defined in the [Introduction](#) section.

### Assumptions:

- The SASE decoder node is successfully bootstrap and orchestrated in gcp.
- All the storage disks associated with the node's model are created. As noted earlier, the disks are not created when an incorrect *model\_name* is used or the *additional\_disks* attribute is set to false. Incorrect *model\_name* requires uninstalling the node and recreating it. If incorrect *additional\_disks* value (false) is used, set the value to true and re-run the *nw-create-cloud-hybrid* script.

```
nw-create-cloud-hybrid --enable-cloud-sase
```

## Configure SASE Decoder Storage

Refer to *Appendix B: Sample scenario for Configuring SASE Decoder Storage* to complete the configuration of the storage disks created during installation.

## Configure SASE Concentrator Storage

Refer to *Appendix C: Sample scenario for Configuring SASE Concentrator Storage* to complete the configuration of the storage disks created during installation.

## Extend Storage for SASE Node

**Note:** Only pre-defined host-models can be extended. Custom host models can not be extended.

Customer storage requirements such as higher retention for packet and meta data may change over time after initial storage configuration. SASE storage models support additional storage allocations. The first column in *Storage Extension Matrix* table below lists the current host model deployed and the second column shows the available host-models that the initial model can be extended.

### Storage Extension Matrix:

| Current Model (model_name) | Supported Storage Extensions (model_name) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| c1r6m30                    | c1r12m60<br>c1r23m120                     |
| c1r12m60                   | c1r23m120                                 |
| c1r23m120                  | N/A (cannot be extended)                  |

## Extend Decoder or Concentrator Storage

Extending decoder storage involves the following steps on the Admin Server or Node-z:

1. Identify the new model in *host-models.yml* and update the node's *model\_name* value with the new model, *additional\_storage* to *true* and click **Save**.
2. Execute the below command to extend the storage.  

```
nw-create-cloud-hybrid --enable-cloud-sase
```
3. Complete the storage configuration using NW REST API by logging into Admin Server or UI and Use REST API utility to create partitions and service allocations (Navigate to **decoder's explorer view ->deviceappliance->properties->Right Click** and select **Properties** drop-down).
4. Complete the storage configuration of new disks added in the above step using REST API. *Refer to [Configure Storage Using the REST API](#) section for details. Refer to [Appendix B - Sample Scenario for Configuring SASE Decoder Storage](#) and [Appendix C - Sample Scenario for Configuring SASE Concentrator Storage](#) for sample scenarios.*

## Appendix

This section contains:

- [Appendix A - Defining a Custom Host Model](#)
- [Appendix B - Sample Scenario for Configuring SASE Decoder Storage](#)
- [Appendix C - Sample Scenario for Configuring SASE Concentrator Storage](#)
- [Appendix D - Sample Scenario for Extending for SASE Decoder Storage](#)
- [Appendix E - Sample Scenario for Extending SASE Concentrator Storage](#)

## Appendix A - Defining a Custom Host Model

Custom storage models can be created subject to Google Cloud Persistent Disk restrictions.

The below steps must be executed in sequence for using custom model before starting the SASE installation.

1. Copy */opt/rsa/saTools/cloud/sase-deployment-models.yml* and */opt/rsa/saTools/cloud/host-models.yml* to */root/.sase/*. Update */root/.sase/host-models.yml* with the custom model specification and **Save**.
2. Update the *model\_name* attribute value with the above custom model name in */root/.sase/sase-deployment-models.yml* and **Save**.
3. Complete the SASE node deployment. *Refer to [SASE Installation Guide](#).*

All the attributes must be assigned a valid value. It is recommended to append custom model definition to existing content in */root/.sase/host-models.yml*. *Refer to the [SASE Installation Guide](#) for details on the attribute description.*

## Sample Custom Model Definition for Decoder

The sample custom configuration assumes defining a model capable of 1gbps capture with 10 days of packet retention and 40 days of concentrator meta retention : *c1r10m40* , the *machine\_type* as *n2-standard-32* (Refer to Google Cloud documentation for details on all the available VM types) and *disk\_type* as *pd-standard* and the storage requirements of **98000 GB** for packet db and **8000 GB** for other databases (metadb, sessiondb and index).

Due to gcp restrictions on the disk size, the model requires two sets of disks. Following the naming convention described earlier, the two disk sets are named (disk\_name) as *decoder*, *decodersmall*, *decoder0* and *decodersmall0*.

Custom model definition for model\_name: *c1r10m40*.

host-models.yml:

```

1  c1r10m40:
2      machine_type: n2-standard-32
3      disks:
4          Decoder:
5              decodersmall:
6                  disk_name: decodersmall
7                  disk_type: pd-standard
8                  disk_size: 4000
9              decoder:
10                 disk_name: decoder
11                 disk_type: pd-standard
12                 disk_size: 47000
13             decodersmall0:
14                 disk_name: decodersmall0
15                 disk_type: pd-standard
16                 disk_size: 4000
17             decoder0:
18                 disk_name: decoder0
19                 disk_type: pd-standard
20                 disk_size: 47000

```



**Partial Content of sase-deployment-models.yml updated with custom model\_name Value:**

```
#Container element defining all nodes that will be created within this region.
nw_nodes:

  # First Node to be created. This element is just an arbitrary name for the type of
  # node to be created and provisioned in this region's subnet.
  decoder:

    # Name of the instance known to the nw-ppn network.
    name: decoder_w

    # This node's ip in C.I.D.R format. This address MUST be within the ppn_cidr range.
    ppn_cidr_ip: 172.30.30.6/24

    # This value is concatenated with the region to define the zone
    # that the nw node will be installed into on GCP.
    zone_suffix: '-b'

    # The size and type of boot disk attached to nw node when it is created.
    boot_disk_size: 196
    boot_disk_type: pd-standard

    # Define model name to configure host and storage
    model_name: c1r10m40
    additional_storage: true

    # Used to determine if the calling script will automatically bootstrap and accept
    # the node keys in the Admin Server. This allows for either automated or
    # manual orchestration of a NetWitness Category to the node.
    bootstrap: true

    # Used to determine if the calling script will automatically orchestrate
    # a NetWitness Category to the node.
    orchestrate: true

    # The NetWitness Category to be orchestrated. Must be an exact value (Case Sensitive)
    category: Decoder
```

## Sample Custom Model Definition for Concentrator

The sample custom configuration model (*c1r10m40*) assumes the *machine\_type* as *n2-standard-32* (Refer to Google Cloud documentation for details on all the available VM types) and concentrator meta retention of 40 days. The concentrator *disk\_type* is *pd-standard*, index *disk\_type* is *pd-balanced* and the storage requirements for metadb, sessiondb, root is **24000 GB** (for 40 days) and index database is **6000 GB** (for 40 days).

Since these sizes fall within the GCP limitations on per disk disk maximum size, only one set (default name) is needed: *concentrator*, *index*.

**Custom model definition for model\_name: c1r10m40**

host-models.yml:

```
c1r10m40:
  machine_type: n2-standard-32
  disks:
    Concentrator:
      concentrator:
        disk_name: concentrator
        disk_type: pd-standard
        disk_size: 24000
    index:
      disk_name: index
      disk_type: pd-ssd
      disk_size: 6000
```

**Partial Content of sase-deployment-models.yml updated with custom model\_name Value:**

```
#Container element defining all nodes that will be created within this region
nw_nodes:

# First Node to be created. This element is just an arbitrary name for the
# node to be created and provisioned in this region's subnet.
concentrator:

# Name of the instance known to the nw-ppn network.
name: concentrator

# This node's ip in C.I.D.R format. This address MUST be within the ppn_c
ppn_cidr_ip: 172.30.30.6/24

# This value is concatenated with the region to define the zone
# that the nw node will be installed into on GCP.
zone_suffix: '-b'

# The size and type of boot disk attached to nw node when it is created.
boot_disk_size: 196
boot_disk_type: pd-standard

# Define model name to configure host and storage
model_name: c1r10m40
additional_storage: true

# Used to determine if the calling script will automatically bootstrap an
# the node keys in the Admin Server. This allows for either automated or
# manual orchestration of a NetWitness Category to the node.
bootstrap: true

# Used to determine if the calling script will automatically orchestrate
# a NetWitness Category to the node.
orchestrate: true

# The NetWitness Category to be orchestrated. Must be an exact value (Case
category: Concentrator
```

## Appendix B - Sample Scenario for Configuring SASE Decoder Storage

The sample storage configuration in this section uses REST API utility to complete the configuration of the storage disks created during installation.

*Refer Configure Storage Using the REST API section for details on REST API usage.*

**Assumptions:**

- The SASE Decoder node is deployed using `c1default (model_name)` and `additional_storage: true` in `sase-deployment-models.yml` during SASE deployment. `c1default` is a test model for illustration purposes.
- The storage disks corresponding to `c1default` model are created and attached to the decoder node (by the installation scripts). These disks are not yet configured.

```

c1default:
  Decoder:
    machine_type: n2-standard-4
    storage_class: STANDARD
    # retention size in TB
    warm_retention: 1
    disks:
      # allocate to decoder root, index, sessiondb, metadb
    decodersmall:
      disk_name: decoderssmall
      disk_type: pd-standard
      disk_size: 641
      # allocate to packetdb
    decoder:
      disk_name: decoder
      disk_type: pd-standard
      disk_size: 69

```

Follow these steps to configure SASE Decoder storage:

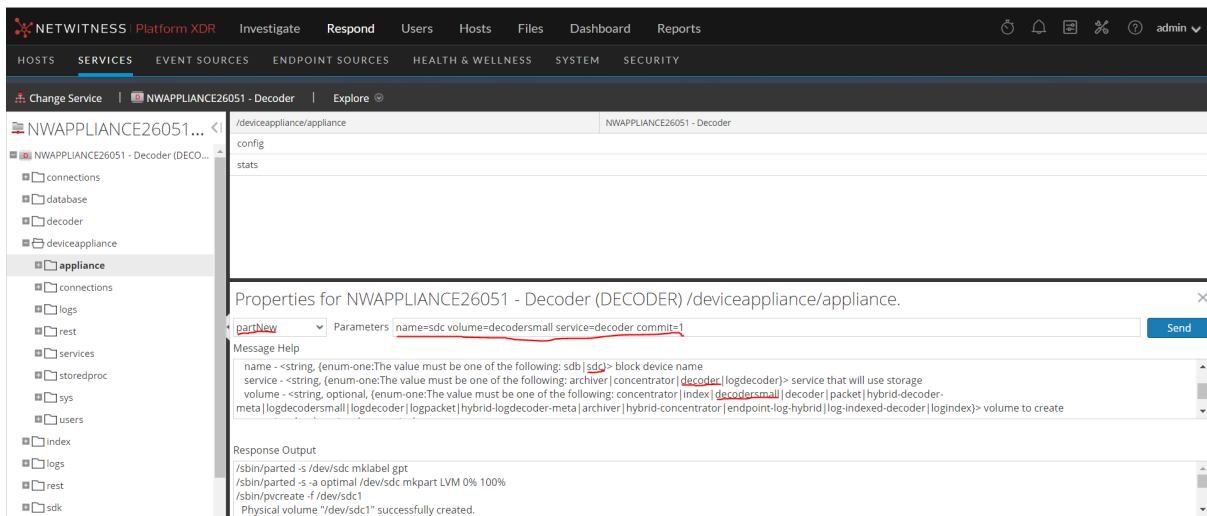
1. Login to SA UI. To list all the devices, Navigate to **Hosts -> Select the Decoder node -> Services -> Actions -> View -> Explore -> deviceappliance -> appliance-> Right Click -> Properties** drop-down -> Select **devlist -> Send**.

All the block devices (both configured and unconfigured) are returned. The configured devices has the `'used=1'` and unconfigured has `'used=0'`. In this case, the block devices are `sdb` and `sdc`. `sda` is the boot disk and no changes are allowed.

**Note:** `decoderssmall` must be partitioned before decoder volume.

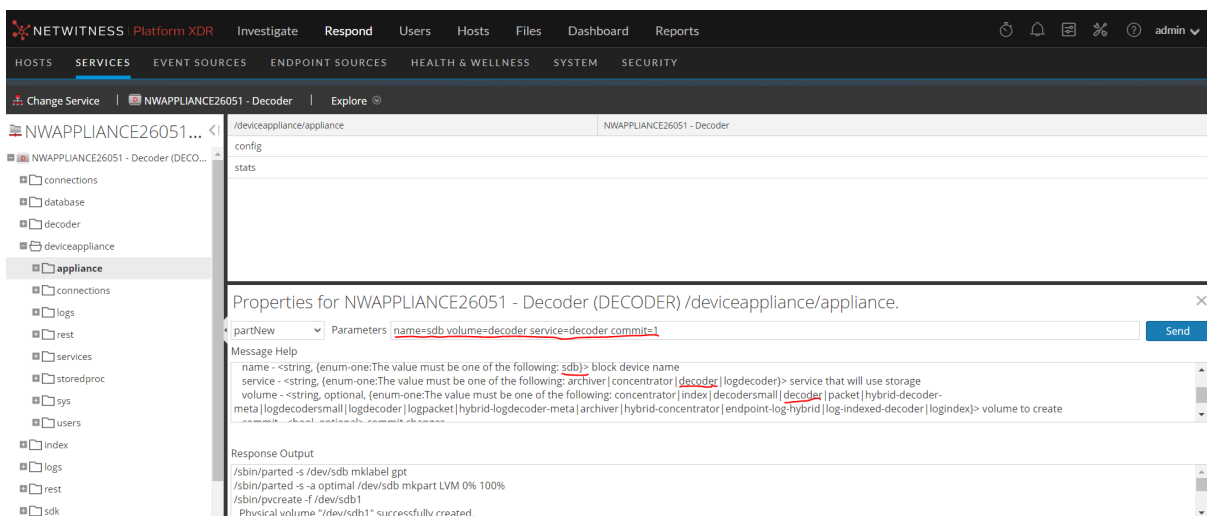
2. Use **partNew** command to partition unused block devices. For decoder service, the larger devices (decoder) are always allocated partitioned for `packetdb` and smaller devices (`decoderssmall`) are allocated for `root/session/meta` and `index` databases. To partition `sdc`, select **partNew** from the **Properties** drop-down with the following parameters and click **Send**.

```
name=sdc volume=decoderssmall service=decoder commit=1
```



- To partition *sdb* device, select 'partNew' from the **Properties** drop-down with the following parameters and click **Send**.

name=sdb volume=decoder service=decoder commit=1



- Allocate the above configured partitions to decoder service by selecting **srvAlloc** in the **Properties** drop-down and click **Send**.

service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1

NETWITNESS Platform XDR Investigate Respond Users Hosts Files Dashboard Reports

HOSTS SERVICES EVENT SOURCES ENDPOINT SOURCES HEALTH & WELLNESS SYSTEM SECURITY

Change Service | NWAPPLIANCE26051 - Decoder | Explore

NWAPPLIANCE26051... <| /deviceappliance/appliance NWAPPLIANCE26051 - Decoder

config

stats

Properties for NWAPPLIANCE26051 - Decoder (DECODER) /deviceappliance/appliance.

Parameters: `service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1` Send

Message Help

parameters:

service - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder)> service that will use storage

volume - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|decodersmall|netwitness\_vg00)> volume group name

commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

Response Output

Set /database/config/packet.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb==65.51 GB

- Allocate decodersmall to decoder service using `srvAlloc` property.

```
service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1
```

NETWITNESS Platform XDR Investigate Respond Users Hosts Files Dashboard Reports

HOSTS SERVICES EVENT SOURCES ENDPOINT SOURCES HEALTH & WELLNESS SYSTEM SECURITY

Change Service | NWAPPLIANCE26051 - Decoder | Explore

NWAPPLIANCE26051... <| /deviceappliance/appliance NWAPPLIANCE26051 - Decoder

config

stats

Properties for NWAPPLIANCE26051 - Decoder (DECODER) /deviceappliance/appliance.

Parameters: `service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1` Send

Message Help

parameters:

service - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder)> service that will use storage

volume - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|decodersmall|netwitness\_vg00)> volume group name

commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

Response Output

Set /database/config/meta.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb==963.73 MB

Set /database/config/session.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb==569.72 GB

Set /index/config/index.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/index==28.49 GB

- View the storage allocation by issuing the below command in SSH-in-browser. The configured storage is highlighted in yellow.

```
df -hP
```

```

@NWAPPLIANCE26051 ~]$_ df -hP
Filesystem                Size      Used Avail Use% Mounted on
devtmpfs                  7.9G         0  7.9G   0% /dev
tmpfs                     7.9G   8.0K  7.9G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                     7.9G   8.5M  7.9G   1% /run
tmpfs                     7.9G         0  7.9G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root  30G  4.2G  26G  14% /
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome  10G  104M   9.9G   2% /home
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog  10G  113M   9.9G   2% /var/log
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome 141G  1.2G  140G   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/sdal                 1014M  185M  830M  19% /boot
tmpfs                    1.6G         0  1.6G   0% /run/user/1269
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-decoroot  10G  105M   9.9G   2% /var/netwitness/decoder
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-index    30G  247M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/index
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-sessiondb 600G  4.3G  596G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-metadb  1015M   40M  976M   4% /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
/dev/mapper/decoder-packetdb     69G  525M   69G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb

```

## Appendix C - Sample Scenario for Configuring SASE Concentrator

### Storage

The sample storage configuration in this section uses REST API utility to complete the configuration of the storage disks created during installation. Refer to [Configure Storage Using the REST API](#) section for details on REST API usage.

#### Assumptions:

- The SASE Concentrator node is deployed using `c2default` (`model_name`) and `additional_storage: true` values in `sase-deployment-models.yml` during SASE deployment. `c2default` is a test or custom model for illustration purposes.
- The storage disks corresponding to `c2default` model are successfully created and attached to the

concentrator node. These disks are not yet configured.

```

Concentrator:
machine_type: n2-standard-4
storage_class: STANDARD
# retention size in TB
warm_retention: 1
disks:
# allocate to concentrator root, metadb, sessiondb
concentrator:
  disk_name: concentrator
  disk_type: pd-standard
  disk_size: 38
# allocate to index
index:
  disk_name: index
  disk_type: pd-ssd
  disk_size: 11
# allocate to concentrator root, metadb, sessiondb
concentrator0:
  disk_name: concentrator0
  disk_type: pd-standard
  disk_size: 38
# allocate to index
index0:
  disk_name: index0
  disk_type: pd-ssd
  disk_size: 11

```

Follow these steps to configure Concentrator storage:

1. Log into SA UI. To list all the devices, Navigate to **Hosts- > Select the Concentrator node -> Services -> Actions -> View -> Explore -> deviceappliance -> appliance -> Right Click -> Properties drop-down -> Select devlist -> Send.**

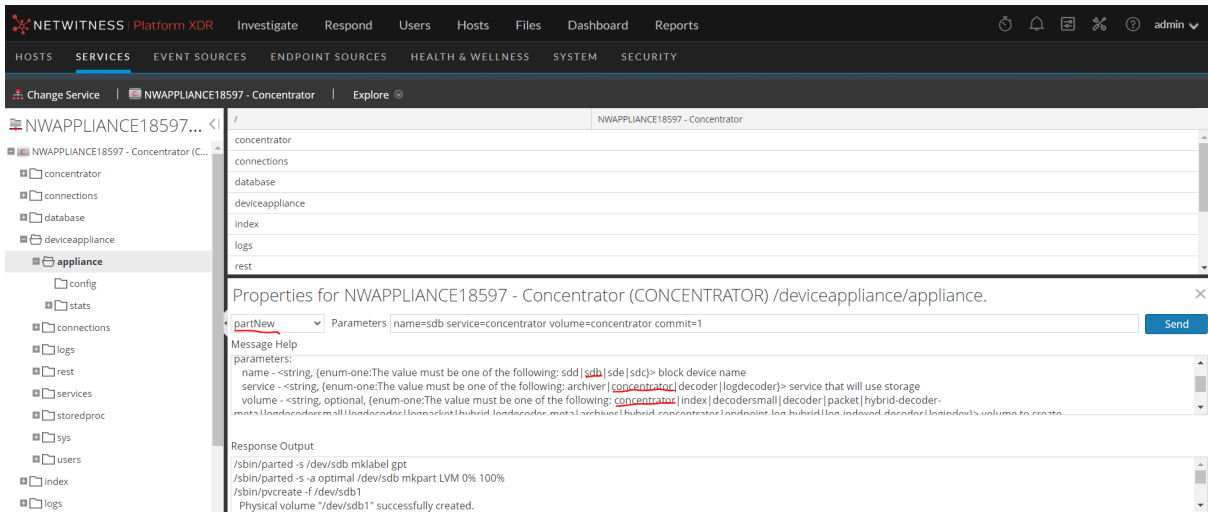
Response Output:

In this case, the block devices are *sdb*, *sdc*, *sdd* and *sde*. The **'used=0'** indicates that this device is not configured yet. When configured, the 'used' attribute value is set to **'1'**. As noted earlier, *sda* is the boot disk and no changes are allowed.

2. Use **partNew** command to partition unused block devices. For concentrator service, the smaller devices (disk\_type: pd-ssd) are allocated to index database and larger devices are allocated to root, session and metadb. To partition *sdb*, select 'partNew' from the **Properties** drop-down with the following parameters and click **Send**.

```
name=sdb volume=concentrator service=concentrator commit=1
```



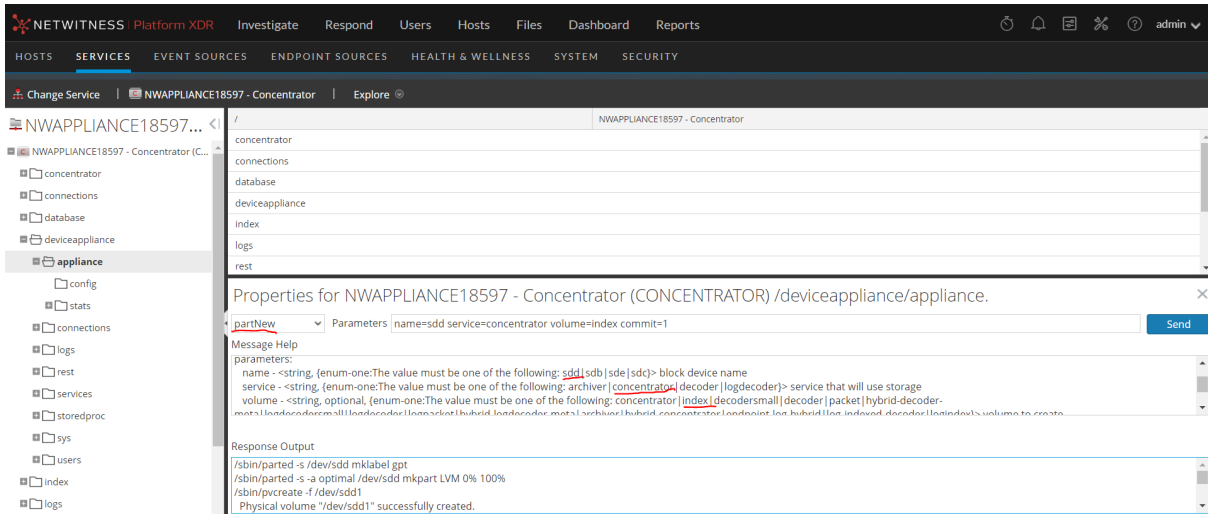


3. Repeat the above step for **concentrator0** volume. Use **partNew** command to partition unused block devices. To partition *sdc*, select 'partNew' from the **Properties** drop-down with the following parameters and click **Send**.

name=sdc volume=concentrator0 service=concentrator commit=1

4. To partition *sdd* device, select 'partNew' from the **Properties** drop-down with the following parameters and click **Send**.

name=sdd volume=index service=concentrator commit=1



Repeat the above for *sde*.

name=sde volume=index service=concentrator commit=1

5. Allocate the *index* volume to concentrator service using **srvAlloc** from the **Properties** drop-down with the following parameters and clicking **Send**.

service=concentrator volume=index commit=1

NETWITNESS | Platform XDR | Investigate | Respond | Users | Hosts | Files | Dashboard | Reports

HOSTS | SERVICES | EVENT SOURCES | ENDPOINT SOURCES | HEALTH & WELLNESS | SYSTEM | SECURITY

Change Service | NWAPPLIANCE18597 - Concentrator | Explore

NWAPPLIANCE18597... < /deviceappliance/appliance NWAPPLIANCE18597 - Concentrator

config

stats

Properties for NWAPPLIANCE18597 - Concentrator (CONCENTRATOR) /deviceappliance/appliance

srvAlloc Parameters: service=concentrator volume=index commit=1

Send

Message Help

parameters:

service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage

volume - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|concentrator0|index|index0|netwitness\_vg00}> volume group name

commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

Response Output

Set /index/config/index.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/index==10.44 GB

- Complete the service allocation of the three remaining volumes (index, index0, concentrator0) using srvAlloc property using the above step.

```
service=concentrator volume=index0 commit=1
```

```
service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1
```

```
service=concentrator volume=concentrator0 commit=1
```

- The configured storage can be viewed by issuing the below command in SSH-in-browser. The configured storage is highlighted in yellow.

```
df -hP
```

```
[root@NWAPPLIANCE18597 ~]# df -hP
Filesystem                Size      Used Avail Use% Mounted on
devtmpfs                  7.9G         0  7.9G   0% /dev
tmpfs                     7.9G   8.0K  7.9G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                     7.9G   8.6M  7.9G   1% /run
tmpfs                     7.9G         0  7.9G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root    30G   4.1G   26G  14% /
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome  10G  104M   9.9G   2% /home
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog   10G  115M   9.9G   2% /var/log
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome  141G   1.2G  140G   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/sdal                  1014M  185M   830M  19% /boot
tmpfs                     1.6G         0  1.6G   0% /run/user/1269
/dev/mapper/concentrator-root       30G  248M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator
/dev/mapper/concentrator-sessiondb  811M   38M  773M   5% /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/concentrator-metadb    7.2G   84M   7.2G   2% /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb
/dev/mapper/index-index            11G  111M   11G   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
/dev/mapper/index0-index           11G  111M   11G   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/index0
/dev/mapper/concentrator0-sessiondb 3.8G   60M   3.8G   2% /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0
/dev/mapper/concentrator0-metadb    35G  277M   34G   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb0
```

## Appendix D - Sample Scenario for Extending for SASE Decoder

### Storage

1. SSH into node-z (Admin Server). Identify the new model and update *model\_name*, *additional\_storage* attribute values in */root/.sase/sase-deployment-models.yml* and save the changes.

The below screen shot shows the updated storage configuration in */root/.sase/sase-deployment-models.yml*: *model\_name: c1r12m60*, *additional\_storage: true*. Additional storage disks are created for the updated *model\_name* only when *additional\_storage* is set to true.

```
# Define model name to configure host and storage
model_name: c1r12m60
additional_storage: true
```

2. Run the *nw-create-cloud-hybrid* script on node-z.

```
nw-create-cloud-hybrid --enable-cloud-sase
```

```
[root@124Admin026 12.4.0.0]# nw-create-cloud-hybrid --help
Usage:
nw-create-cloud-hybrid command [options]

Commands:
--enable-cloud-sase           Deploys NetWitness SASE focused assets to the cloud
--disable-cloud-sase         Undeploys NetWitness SASE focused assets from the cloud
--upgrade-overlay-network     Upgrades overlay network resources
--reissue-all-certs          reissues all overlay network certificates
--reissue-node-certs         reissues overlay network certificates for a specific node
    required parameter:
    --uuid                    UUID of NetWitness Node (see nw-manage -l)
--backup-cloud-nodes, -b     Backup configuration of all cloud nodes
--restore-cloud-node, -r     Restores configuration of specified Cloud node
    required parameter:
    --uuid                    UUID of NetWitness Cloud Node (see nw-manage -l)
--check-overlay-status, -c   Checks inter-connectivity of all nw-ppn overlay network hosts
--check-cert-status, -s     Checks overlay network certificate expiration status

Command Options:
--cloud-provider             Required: Destination cloud provider (gcp|aws)
--deployment-model           Optional Name of deployment model in template
                             defaults to pre-defined '(gcp|aws) default'
--cloud-key-path             Optional Cloud based Service Account key data path
                             defaults to .(gcp|aws) specific file
```

3. Login to Admin Server or UI. To list the all the block devices, Navigate to **Hosts -> Select the Decoder node -> Services -> Actions -> View -> Explore -> deviceappliance -> appliance -> Right Click -> Properties** drop-down -> **Select devlist -> Click Send.**
  - In this case, the model *c1r12m60* defines four disks for decoder service: *decoder*, *decodersmall*, *decoder0* and *decodersmall0*.
  - The response output for devlist returns both configured and unconfigured block devices. '*used=1*' indicate that the devices are configured. '*used=0*' indicates that the device(s) are unconfigured. No changes are required for configured blockdevice(s).
  - All existing configuration is preserved. When extending storage, existing disks as defined in *host-models.yml* (in this case *decoder* and *decodersmall*) are not recreated. Only new disks (*decoder0* and *decodersmall0*) are created.

- Repeat steps 2 through 6 from [Appendix B - Sample Scenario for Configuring SASE Decoder Storage](#) section to complete configuration of the unused (used=0) block devices.

## Appendix E - Sample Scenario for Extending SASE Concentrator

### Storage

This sample scenario describes the Storage extension for concentrator configured with *c1r12m60* model. The supported extension models are *c1r6m30*, *c1r12m60* and *c1r23m120*.

Follow these steps to extend storage for Concentrator:

- SSH into node-z (Admin Server). Identify the new model and update *model\_name* and *additional\_storage* values in */root/.sase/sase-deployment-models.yml* and save the changes.

The below screen shot shows an example configuration updated with extended storage *model\_name: c1r12m60*, *additional\_storage: true*. If the *additional\_storage* is not set to true, additional storage is not created even though the *model\_name* is updated.

The below screen shot shows the updated storage configuration in */root/.sase/sase-deployment-models.yml*: *model\_name: c1r12m60*, *additional\_storage: true*. Additional storage disks are created for the updated *model\_name* only when *additional\_storage* is set to true.

```
# Define model name to configure host and storage
model_name: c1r12m60
additional_storage: true
```

- Run the *nw-create-cloud-hybrid* script on node-z.

```
nw-create-cloud-hybrid --enable-cloud-sase
```

- Login to SA UI. To list the all the block devices, Navigate to **Hosts** -> **Select the current Host (concentrator node)** -> **Services** -> **Actions** -> **View** -> **Explore** -> **deviceappliance** -> **appliance** -> **Right Click** -> **Properties** drop-down -> **Select devlist** -> Click **Send**.
  - The new disks corresponding to 'used=0' indicate that these disks are not configured.
  - During storage extension, all existing configuration is preserved.
- Repeat steps 2 through 7 from [Appendix C - Sample Scenario for Configuring SASE Concentrator Storage](#) section to complete configuration of the unused (used=0) block devices.

## Appendix A. How NetWitness Platform Hosts Store Data

---

In most deployments, NetWitness Platform Decoders, Log Decoders, Concentrators, Archivers, and Hybrid hosts require external storage to house their data. Each host uses the external storage in different ways and with different expectations on throughput and performance of the external storage. Some hosts have a higher occurrence of sequential writes and some hosts have a higher occurrence of random reads and writes.

### Decoder Hosts

Log Decoders and Network Decoders capture data and parse meta. The difference between these two hosts is in the type of data they capture:

- Log Decoder captures logs.
- Network Decoder captures packets.

Both Log Decoders and Network Decoders parse out meta data from the raw captured traffic. The meta data is then aggregated to a Concentrator for indexing. The host requires storage to house the raw payload data (raw packets or raw logs) and a cache for the meta extracted during data capture for Concentrator aggregation.

Your retention requirements is a key factor in determining the amount of storage you need for the raw packets or raw logs. In most deployments, you add storage over time based on increased retention requirements and increased capture rates. The storage for the raw data must support a high amount of sequential writes with random reads. Especially in the case of higher speed Network Decoder environments, it is recommended to have a minimum of two partitions exposed to the host to support the throttling between partitions for reads and writes.

The meta cache on a Decoder is generally fixed in size but you can expand it to support additional cache the possible loss of connectivity between the Decoder and a corresponding Concentrator. The meta cache must support a random IOPS rate for sustained writes from the Decoder of meta extracted and the corresponding reads from the Concentrator as meta is aggregated to a Concentrator.

### Concentrator Host

A Concentrator aggregates and indexes the meta data from a Decoder. Both the meta and index storage needs are scaled based on your NetWitness Platform deployment retention requirements. Similar to raw data stored on the Decoders, you may need to increase the storage for both meta data and index data over time to meet your retention requirements.

The meta storage houses all meta data extracted from either a Network Decoder or Log Decoder. Although the ratio of how much meta is extracted may change, the expectations for performance against meta storage is the same for both packet capture and log capture environments. The meta storage must support a sustained amount of sequential writes with random reads of meta data.

The index storage houses the live index generated from the meta data aggregated to a Concentrator. The size of the index is directly related to the size of the meta store. In addition to supporting IOPS for sustained writes, the index also needs to support a much higher rate IOPS for reads than meta based on interactive queries run through analyst interaction and reports and alerts.

## Archiver Host

The Archiver host requires a single partition for both meta and raw log storage. The storage pool deals primarily with sequential writes for long term data written from a Log Decoder or Network Decoder and random reads for reports and analysis.

## Hybrid Hosts

A Hybrid hosts two or more services on a single host. For example:

- A Network Hybrid hosts both the Decoder and Concentrator services handling packets exclusively. It captures packet data and indexes this data to the Concentrator service. Expectations for storage performance match what is outlined for a dedicated Network Decoder host and dedicated Concentrator host.
- A Log Hybrid hosts both the Log Decoder and Concentrator services handling logs exclusively. It captures log data and indexes the data to a Concentrator service. Expectations for performance match what is outlined for a dedicated Log Decoder and dedicated Concentrator.
- An Endpoint Log Hybrid hosts the Endpoint Server, Log Decoder, Concentrator, Log Collector, and Endpoint Broker services. It collects and manages endpoint (host) data from Windows, Mac, and Linux hosts, collects log files and Windows logs from Windows hosts, and generates metadata to correlate endpoint data with sessions from other events sources, such as logs and packets.

## Options for SAN Configurations

If you want to use a Storage Area Network (SAN) , use the same basic drive groups and partition organization that you use for the other NetWitness storage devices. Depending on the SAN configuration and overhead, SAN configurations may require more enclosures and drives to operate with the same performance as on PowerVault or DAC. When deciding whether to use SAN, PowerVault, or DAC, any additional overhead on the SAN will be important to determine the minimum storage required.

## Performance Recommendations

NetWitness recommends that Packet and Log Decoders receive two LUNs or Block Devices, one for Packet data, the other for all other databases. This allows you to segregate the high-bandwidth Packet Database from the other databases so they do not compete for I/O bandwidth with other activity.

Concentrators require a separate SSD-based index volume for best performance. You must house this index volume on a different RAID group than the Concentrator Meta database volume, which you can stored on NL-SAS. Archivers can use a single large NL-SAS storage volume per appliance.

## Enable Security on SED Capable Drive groups on Host with a mix of SED and NON SED Drives

The encryptSedVd.py may fail to identify the SED Capable Virtual Drives when there is mix of both SED and NON-SED drives on the appliance. The below steps are applicable when both SED and NON-SED capable virtual drives exist on the host.

- SSH to the appliance and enable security on the PERC H740 (mini) Adaptor. The controller number for this adaptor is **0**. The PERC H840 Adaptor is shown as **1**.

To list all the controllers on the appliance:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 show | egrep -A3 'Model'
```

The first column (**Ctl**) lists out the controller index on the appliance. In this case, the controller '**0**' corresponds to '**PERC H740 Mini**' and controller '**1**' corresponds to '**PERC H840 Adaptor**'. The columns '**DGs**' and '**VDs**' displays the virtual drives and drive groups on the controller.

```
[root@116Decoder perccli]# /opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 show | egrep -A3 'Model'
Ctl Model                Ports PDs DGs DN0pt VDs VN0pt BBU sPR DS EHS AS0s Hlth
-----
0 PERC740PMini           8 10 3 0 3 0 Opt On - N 0 Opt
1 PERCH840Adapter        8 12 1 0 1 0 Opt On - N 0 Opt
[root@116Decoder perccli]#
```

- To enable the security on the 'PERC H740 (mini) Adaptor', for example, Controller '**0**', execute the following command:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 set securitykey='<SOME_STRING_VALUE>'!'
keyid='< SOME_STRING_VALUE >'
```

Example:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 set securitykey='Netwitness1!' keyid=1
'Netwitness1' is the securityKey and '1' is ID. Preserve both the Key and
keyID securely.
```

```
[root@116Decoder perccli]# /opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 set securitykey='Netwitness1!' keyid='netwitness'
Controller = 0
Status = Success
Description = None

Controller Properties :
=====
-----
Ctrl Method Result
-----
0 set Key Success
-----
```

- Identify the correct Drive group (DG) / Virtual Drive (VD) corresponding to the SED Capable drives that you are trying to enable security.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /vall show | egrep -A5 'DG/VD'
```

Refer to first two and last column to identify the correct Drive Group (DG) / Virtual Drive (VD) correspond to the 6 SED enabled drives. On Series 6 appliances, there is only one DG/VD with **RAID6**. '**NAME**' column can be used to identify the VD/DG. In this case, the DG/VD is '**2**'. Using a combination of '**Type**', '**Name**' and '**Size**' columns (these are defined by the user when the VDs are created above).

```
[root@116Decoder perccli]# /opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /vall show | egrep -A5 'DG/VD'
DG/VD TYPE State Access Consist Cache Cac sCC Size Name
-----
0/0 RAID1 Optl RW Yes RWBD - OFF 931.0 GB
1/1 RAID1 Optl RW Yes RWBD - OFF 1.818 TB
2/2 RAID6 Optl RW Yes RWBD - OFF 8.730 TB Virtual Disk 2
-----
[root@116Decoder perccli]#
```

- To turn on Security on the disk group (created out of the 6 SED Capable drives), execute the below command:

```

/opt/MegaRAID/percccli/percccli64 /c0 /d2 set security=on
[root@116Decoder perccli]# /opt/MegaRAID/percccli/percccli64 /c0 /d2 set security=on
Controller = 0
Status = Success
Description = Success

```

5. Get the Enclosure ID (**EID**) using on the controller '0'. In this case, it is '64'

```

/opt/MegaRAID/percccli/percccli64 /c0 /eall show

```

```

[root@116Decoder perccli]# /opt/MegaRAID/percccli/percccli64 /c0 /eall show
Controller = 0
Status = Success
Description = None

```

```

Properties :
=====

```

```

-----
EID State Slots PD PS Fans TSs Alms SIM Port#      ProdID      VendorSpecific
-----
64 OK          10 10 0    0 0 0 0 1 00 & 00 x8 BP14G+EXP +
-----

```

```

EID-Enclosure Device ID |PD-Physical drive count |PS-Power Supply count|
TSs-Temperature sensor count |Alms-Alarm count |SIM-SIM Count

```

```

[root@116Decoder perccli]# █

```

6. To confirm that the drives / Drive Groups (DG) are **SED Enabled** and **Secured**, run the below command and verify the **SED Capable**, **Secured**, **SED Enabled** flags are set as 'Yes' for drives in slots 4 (**s4**) through 9 (**s9**).

```

/opt/MegaRAID/percccli/percccli64 /c0 /e64/sall show all | egrep -i '
(Policies/Settings |SED Capable|Secured|SED Enabled) '

```

```

Drive /c0/e64/s0 Policies/Settings :

```

```

SED Capable = No

```

```

SED Enabled = No

```

```

Secured = No

```

```

Drive /c0/e64/s1 Policies/Settings :

```

```

SED Capable = No

```

```

SED Enabled = No

```

```

Secured = No

```

```

Drive /c0/e64/s2 Policies/Settings :

```

```

SED Capable = No

```

```

SED Enabled = No

```

```

Secured = No

```

```

Drive /c0/e64/s3 Policies/Settings :

```

```

SED Capable = No

```

```

SED Enabled = No

```



Secured = No  
Drive /c0/e64/s4 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c0/e64/s5 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c0/e64/s6 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c0/e64/s7 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c0/e64/s8 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c0/e64/s9 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes

## Appendix B. Encrypt a Series 6E Core or Hybrid Host (encryptSedVd.py)

NetWitness Series 6E Core and Hybrid hosts have Self-Encrypting Drives (SED). The `encryptSedVd.py` script:

- Validates that the Series 6E host has the correct setup for encryption.
- Encrypts unencrypted drives.

**Note:** For external storage devices such as PowerVault, refer to "[Configure Storage Using the REST API](#)" under "Using the REST API to Configure Storage" for instructions on how to encrypt their SED drives.

The following scenarios are examples of why you would use the `encryptSedVd.py` script.

- You want to know if a physical host has encryption. In this case, if the script determines that the device does not have encryption, it gives you the opportunity to encrypt it.
- You set up a device without encryption and you want to encrypt it.

You will find this script in the `rsa-sa-tools` directory for releases 11.4.0.0 and later. The following directory is for 11.4.0.0.

```
rsa-sa-tools-11.4.0.0-xxxx.noarch.rpm
```

The following procedure illustrates how to use the script.

1. Log in as root.
2. Change the directory to the `rsa-sa-tools` RPM base directory:

```
cd /opt/rsa/saTools/supportScript/
```

3. Execute the following command:

```
OWB_ALLOW_NON_FIPS=1 ./encryptSedVd.py
```

The script tells you if the disks are encrypted or not encrypted.

- If the drives are encrypted, the script displays the following message.  
No unencrypted RAID virtual drives with SED physical drives found.
- If the drives are not encrypted, the script identifies the unencrypted drives as shown in the following example.

```
Detected unencrypted RAID Virtual Drives with SED Physical Disks
Please select the drives to encrypt
Navigation: <Tab><Up/Down Arrow> move vertical
<Esc> Quit, <Enter> Save, <Space> Select/Deselect, <A> Select All, <D> Deselect All

  ID VD  DG  RAID  SIZE  HBA
(■) 0  0  0   RAID1 1.1TB PERC H740P Mini
( ) 0  1  1   RAID1 2.2TB PERC H740P Mini
```

4. If the drives are not encrypted and you want to encrypt them:
  - a. Select the drives you want to encrypt with the space bar and press **Enter**.

The following prompt is displayed.

```
Please enter a passphrase for the PERC H740P Mini security key, minimum length 8 characters, maximum 32
The passphrase must contain a mix of lowercase, uppercase, numeric and non-alphanumeric characters
Optionally enter a key identifier, a default id will be created if not specified

Editing: <Backspace> clear cursor left, <Delete> clear cursor right
Navigation: <Tab><Up/Down Arrow> move vertical, <Left/Right Arrow> move horizontal
<Esc> quit without saving, <Enter> save, trailing spaces are ignored

Enter Passphrase:
[ ]

Verify Passphrase:
[ ]

Key ID (optional):
[ ]
```

- b. In the **Enter Passphrase** text box, type the <passphrase>, for example nFreDaW\$792, and press **Tab**.
- c. In the **Verify Passphrase** text box, re-enter passphrase again for validation.
- d. In the **Key ID (optional)** text box, enter an optional ID string for the security key less than 256 characters or press Enter for none.

The following prompt is displayed.

```
The Passphrase for the security key *Must* be securely backed up in case of PERC adapter hardware
failure and/or replacement, without it the data on all encrypted disks will be unrecoverable.

Entered Passphrase('Quoted'): 'Testing$123'
Entered KeyId('Quoted'): '1'

( ) I understand the risks and have added the passphrase to my organization's permanent record
<Esc> Cancel, <Y> Acknowledge Backup, <D> Decline Backup, <Enter> Save
```

- e. Select <Y> and press **Enter** to confirm that you added the Passphrase.
- f. Submit the following command string to verify that the SED drives are encrypted.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 show more
```

The following information is displayed. You can see that all four SED drives are encrypted (that is, Y is displayed for each drive in the SED column).

```
Physical Drives = 4

PD LIST :
=====

-----
EID:SlT DID State DG      Size Intf Med SED PI SeSz Model      Sp
-----
64:0      0 Onln   0 1.090 TB SAS  HDD Y   N  512B ST1200MM0069  U
64:1      1 Onln   0 1.090 TB SAS  HDD Y   N  512B ST1200MM0069  U
64:2      2 Onln   1 2.182 TB SAS  HDD Y   N  512B ST2400MM0149  U
64:3      3 Onln   1 2.182 TB SAS  HDD Y   N  512B ST2400MM0149  U
-----
```

**Note:** The SED Enabled and Secured label values are set to Yes, if the drives are SED enabled and secured.

To check the drives on controller 0 and enclosure 247 use the below command:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 /e247/sall show all | egrep -i '
(Policies/Settings|SED Capable|Secured|SED Enabled) '
```

You will find detailed information on `perccli` commands in the Dell PowerEdge RAID Controller CLI Reference Guide ([http://14u-00.jinr.ru/pub/misc/h-w/LSI/dell-sas-hba-12gbps\\_reference\\_guide\\_en-us.pdf](http://14u-00.jinr.ru/pub/misc/h-w/LSI/dell-sas-hba-12gbps_reference_guide_en-us.pdf)).

## Enable SED on configured Drive Groups

Virtual Drives configured are SED Capable but are NOT SED Enabled.

To enable virtual drives or drive groups using PERC H840 Adaptors (External storage):

1. SSH to the appliance and run the below script to encrypt the virtual drive (on external storage).

**Note:** The `encryptSedVd.py` script turn on the SED feature only on Virtual Drives or Drive Groups on the PERC H840 Adaptors (external storage) and NOT on PERC H740 mini. Refer to [Enable Virtual Drives / Drive Groups - PERC H740 \(Mini\) Adaptors \(Internal storage\)](#) to enable SED on PERC H740 Mini .

```
OWB_ALLOW_NON_FIPS=true /opt/rsa/saTools/supportScript/encryptSedVd.py
```

2. Select the Virtual Drive and press **Enter**.

Passphrase screen is displayed.

3. Enter the Passphrase and press **Enter**.

For Example,

Passphrase : **Netwitness1!**

keyID: **netwitness**

Please enter a passphrase for the PERC H840 Adapter security key, minimum length 8 characters, maximum 32  
The passphrase must contain a mix of lowercase, uppercase, numeric and non-alphanumeric characters  
Optionally enter a key identifier, a default id will be created if not specified

Editing: <Backspace> clear cursor left, <Delete> clear cursor right  
Navigation: <Tab><Up/Down Arrow> move vertical, <Left/Right Arrow> move horizontal  
<Esc> quit without saving, <Enter> save, trailing spaces are ignored

Enter Passphrase:

Verify Passphrase:

Key ID (optional):

### 4. Acknowledge the message and Press **Enter** to Save.

```
The Passphrase for the security key *Must* be securely backed up in case of PERC adapter hardware
failure and/or replacement, without it the data on all encrypted disks will be unrecoverable.
Entered Passphrase('Quoted'): 'Netwitness!'
Entered KeyId('Quoted'): 'netwitness'
( ) I understand the risks and have added the passphrase to my organization's permanent record
<Esc> Cancel, <Y> Acknowledge Backup, <D> Decline Backup, <Enter> Save
```

### 5. Press any Key to Exit.

```
Successfully Encrypted All Selected RAID Virtual Drives
If you set a PERC controller security key passphrase or key ID,
Please be sure to add them to your organization's permanent record
Press any key to exit
```

### 6. To confirm that the drives are SED Enabled and secured, run the following command and verify the SED Enabled and Secured returns Yes.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 /e247/sall show all | egrep -i '
(Policies/Settings|SED Capable|Secured|SED Enabled) '
```

```
Drive /c1/e247/s0 Policies/Settings :
```

```
SED Capable = Yes
```

```
SED Enabled = Yes
```

```
Secured = Yes
```

```
Drive /c1/e247/s1 Policies/Settings :
```

```
SED Capable = Yes
```

SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c1/e247/s2 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c1/e247/s3 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c1/e247/s4 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c1/e247/s5 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c1/e247/s6 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c1/e247/s7 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c1/e247/s8 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c1/e247/s9 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c1/e247/s10 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes  
Secured = Yes  
Drive /c1/e247/s11 Policies/Settings :  
SED Capable = Yes  
SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

## Enable Virtual Drives / Drive Groups - PERC H740 (Mini) Adaptors (Internal storage)

You can enable the SED capability on the Virtual Drive or Drive Groups created out of on-board SED capable drives (in slots 4 through 9 – total of 6 drives) using the `percli64` utility. You cannot use `/opt/rsa/saTools/supportScript/encryptSedVd.py` to turn on Security on the Virtual drives on the PERC H740 (mini) Adaptor.

1. SSH to the appliance and enable security on the PERC H740 (mini) Adaptor. The controller number for this adaptor is **0**. The PERC H840 Adaptor is shown as **1**.

To list all the controllers on the appliance run the following command:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 show | egrep -A3 'Model'
```

The first column (**Ctl**) lists out the controller index on the appliance. In this case, the controller **0** corresponds to **PERC H740 Mini** and controller **1** corresponds to **PERC H840 Adaptor**. The columns **DGs** and **VDs** displays the virtual drives and drive groups on the controller.

2. To enable the security on the **PERC H740 (mini) Adaptor**, for example, Controller **0**, run the following command:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 set securitykey='<String>'!  
keyid='<String>'
```

Example:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 set securitykey='Netwitness1!'  
keyid='netwitness'
```

'Netwitness1' is the securityKey and 'netwitness' is ID.

Make a note of both the Key and keyID securely.

3. Identify the correct Drive group (DG) or Virtual Drive (VD) corresponding to the SED Capable drives that you want to enable security.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /vall show | egrep -A5 'DG/VD'
```

Check the first two and last column to identify the correct Drive Group / Virtual Drive correspond to the 6 SED enabled drives that are SED Capable. On Series 6 appliances, there is only one DG or VD with **RAID6** type. Name column can be used to identify the VD or DG. In this case, the DG or VD is **2**. Using a combination of **Type**, **Name** and **Size** columns (these are defined when you created VDs above).

4. To turn on Security on the disk group (created out of the 6 SED Capable drives) for **decodersmall** volume group, run the below command:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /d2 set security=on
```

5. Get the Enclosure ID (**EID**) using on the controller **0**. In this case, it is **64**

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /eall show
```

6. To confirm that the drives or drive groups are **SED Enabled** and **Secured**, run the below command and verify the **SED Capable**, **Secured**, **SED Enabled** flags are set as **Yes** for drives in slots 4 (s4) through 9 (s9).

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /e64/sall show all | egrep -i '  
(Policies/Settings |SED Capable|Secured|SED Enabled)'
```

**Drive /c0/e64/s0 Policies/Settings :**

SED Capable = No

SED Enabled = No

Secured = No

**Drive /c0/e64/s1 Policies/Settings :**

SED Capable = No

SED Enabled = No

Secured = No

**Drive /c0/e64/s2 Policies/Settings :**

SED Capable = No

SED Enabled = No

Secured = No

**Drive /c0/e64/s3 Policies/Settings :**

SED Capable = No

SED Enabled = No

Secured = No

**Drive /c0/e64/s4 Policies/Settings :**

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

**Drive /c0/e64/s5 Policies/Settings :**

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

**Drive /c0/e64/s6 Policies/Settings :**

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

**Drive /c0/e64/s7 Policies/Settings :**

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

**Drive /c0/e64/s8 Policies/Settings :**

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

**Drive /c0/e64/s9 Policies/Settings :**

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes



Secured = Yes

## Enable SED on configured Virtual Drives/ Drive Groups on Power Vault (PERC 840)

### Enable Virtual Drives / Drive Groups - PERC H840 Adaptors

**Note:** The virtual disk created in *Configure Block Devices for PowerVaults* section in [Configure Drive Pack\(s\)](#) is SED capable but NOT SED Enabled.

- To enable, SSH into the appliance and run the below script to encrypt the VD (on external storage).  
`OWB_ALLOW_NON_FIPS=true /opt/rsa/saTools/supportScript/encryptSedVd.py`

**Note:** The `encryptSedVd.py` script turn on the SED feature only on Virtual Drives or Drive Groups on the PERC H840 Adaptors (external storage) and NOT on PERC H740 mini. Refer to **Enable Virtual Drives / Drive Groups - PERC H740 (Mini) Adaptors (Internal storage)** to enable SED on PERC H740 Mini

```
OWB_ALLOW_NON_FIPS=true /opt/rsa/saTools/supportScript/encryptSedVd.py
```

```
Detected unencrypted RAID Virtual Drives with SED Physical Disks
Please select the drives to encrypt
Navigation: <Tab><Up/Down Arrow> move vertical
<Esc> Quit, <Enter> Save, <Space> Select/Deselect, <A> Select All, <D> Deselect All

  ID VD  DG  RAID  SIZE  HBA
  (X) 1  0  0   RAID6 106.9TB PERC H840 Adapter
```

- Select both the **Virtula Disks** and press **Enter**.  
The Passphrase screen is displayed.

```
Please enter a passphrase for the PERC H840 Adapter security key, minimum length 8 characters, maximum 32
The passphrase must contain a mix of lowercase, uppercase, numeric and non-alphanumeric characters
Optionally enter a key identifier, a default id will be created if not specified

Editing: <Backspace> clear cursor left, <Delete> clear cursor right
Navigation: <Tab><Up/Down Arrow> move vertical, <Left/Right Arrow> move horizontal
<Esc> quit without saving, <Enter> save, trailing spaces are ignored

Enter Passphrase:


Verify Passphrase:


Key ID (optional):

```

### 3. Enter the Passphrase and press **Enter**.

For example,

Passphrase : **Netwitness!**

keyID: **netwitness**

```
Please enter a passphrase for the PERC H840 Adapter security key, minimum length 8 characters, maximum 32
The passphrase must contain a mix of lowercase, uppercase, numeric and non-alphanumeric characters
Optionally enter a key identifier, a default id will be created if not specified

Editing: <Backspace> clear cursor left, <Delete> clear cursor right
Navigation: <Tab><Up/Down Arrow> move vertical, <Left/Right Arrow> move horizontal
<Esc> quit without saving, <Enter> save, trailing spaces are ignored

Enter Passphrase:
Netwitness!

Verify Passphrase:
Netwitness!

Key ID (optional):
netwitness
```

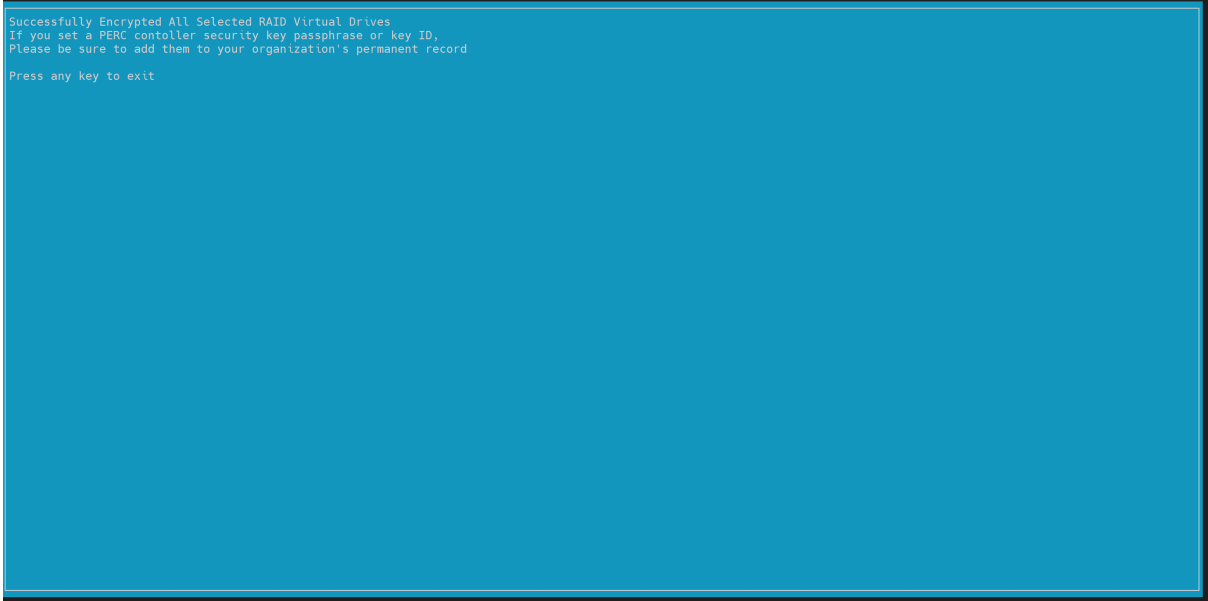
### 4. Acknowledge the message and Press **Enter** to Save.

```
The Passphrase for the security key *Must* be securely backed up in case of PERC adapter hardware
failure and/or replacement, without it the data on all encrypted disks will be unrecoverable.

Entered Passphrase('Quoted'): 'Netwitness!'
Entered KeyId('Quoted'): 'netwitness'

( ) I understand the risks and have added the passphrase to my organization's permanent record
<Esc> Cancel, <Y> Acknowledge Backup, <D> Decline Backup, <Enter> Save
```

## 5. Press any Key to Exit.



```
Successfully Encrypted All Selected RAID Virtual Drives
If you set a PERC controller security key passphrase or key ID,
Please be sure to add them to your organization's permanent record
Press any key to exit
```

## 6. To confirm that the drives are SED Enabled and secured, run the below command and verify the SED Enabled and Secured returns Yes.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 /e247/sall show all | egrep -i '
(Policies/Settings|SED Capable|Secured|SED Enabled)'
```

Drive /c1/e247/s0 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

Drive /c1/e247/s1 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

Drive /c1/e247/s2 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

Drive /c1/e247/s3 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

Drive /c1/e247/s4 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

```
Secured = Yes
Drive /c1/e247/s5 Policies/Settings :
SED Capable = Yes
SED Enabled = Yes
Secured = Yes
Drive /c1/e247/s6 Policies/Settings :
SED Capable = Yes
SED Enabled = Yes
Secured = Yes
Drive /c1/e247/s7 Policies/Settings :
SED Capable = Yes
SED Enabled = Yes
Secured = Yes
Drive /c1/e247/s8 Policies/Settings :
SED Capable = Yes
SED Enabled = Yes
Secured = Yes
Drive /c1/e247/s9 Policies/Settings :
SED Capable = Yes
SED Enabled = Yes
Secured = Yes
Drive /c1/e247/s10 Policies/Settings :
SED Capable = Yes
SED Enabled = Yes
Secured = Yes
Drive /c1/e247/s11 Policies/Settings :
SED Capable = Yes
SED Enabled = Yes
Secured = Yes
```

### Enable Security on SED Capable Drive groups on Host with a mix of SED and NON SED Drives

The `encryptSedVd.py` may fail to identify the SED Capable Virtual Drives when there is mix of both SED and NON-SED drives on the appliance. The below steps are applicable when both SED and NON-SED capable virtual drives exist on the host.

- SSH to the appliance and enable security on the PERC H740 (mini) Adaptor. The controller number for this adaptor is **0**. The PERC H840 Adaptor is shown as **1**.

To list all the controllers on the appliance:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 show | egrep -A3 'Model'
```

The first column (**Ctl**) lists out the controller index on the appliance. In this case, the controller '**0**' corresponds to '**PERC H740 Mini**' and controller '**1**' corresponds to '**PERC H840 Adaptor**'. The columns '**DGs**' and '**VDS**' displays the drive groups and virtual drives on the controller.

```
[root@116Decoder perccli]# /opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 show | egrep -A3 'Model'
Ctl Model          Ports Pds DGs DNOpt VDs VNOpt BBU sPR DS EHS ASOs Hlth
-----
0 PERCH740PMini    8 10 3  0 3  0 Opt On - N  0 Opt
1 PERCH840Adapter  8 12 1  0 1  0 Opt On - N  0 Opt
[root@116Decoder perccli]#
```

- To enable the security on the 'PERC H740 (mini) Adaptor' i.e Controller '**0**', execute the following command:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 set securitykey='<SOME_STRING_VALUE>' !'
keyid='< SOME_STRING_VALUE >'
```

Example:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 set securitykey='Netwitness!' keyid=1
```

'Netwitness!' is the securityKey and '1' is ID. Preserve both the Key and keyID securely.

```
[root@116Decoder perccli]# /opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 set securitykey='Netwitness!' keyid='netwitness'
Controller = 0
Status = Success
Description = None

Controller Properties :
=====

-----
Ctrl Method  Result
-----
0 set Key    Success
-----
```

- Identify the correct Drive group (DG) / Virtual Drive (VD) corresponding to the SED Capable drives that we are trying to enable security.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /vall show | egrep -A5 'DG/VD'
```

Refer to first two and last column to identify the correct Drive Group (DG) / Virtual Drive (VD) correspond to the 6 SED enabled drives. On Series 6 appliances, there is only one DG/VD with **RAID6**. '**Name**' column can be used to identify the VD/DG. In this case, the DG/VD is '**2**'. Using a combination of '**Type**', '**Name**' and '**Size**' columns (these were defined by the user when the VDs are created above).

```
[root@116Decoder perccli]# /opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /vall show | egrep -A5 'DG/VD'
DG/VD TYPE State Access Consist Cache Cac sCC Size Name
-----
0/0 RAID1 Optl RW Yes RWBD - OFF 931.0 GB
1/1 RAID1 Optl RW Yes RWBD - OFF 1.818 TB
2/2 RAID6 Optl RW Yes RWBD - OFF 8.730 TB Virtual Disk 2
-----
[root@116Decoder perccli]#
```

- To turn on Security on the disk group (created out of the 6 SED Capable drives), execute the below command:

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /d2 set security=on
[root@116Decoder perccli]# /opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /d2 set security=on
Controller = 0
Status = Success
Description = Success
```

- Get the Enclosure ID (EID) using on the controller '0'. In this case, it is '64'

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /eall show
[root@116Decoder perccli]# /opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /eall show
Controller = 0
Status = Success
Description = None

Properties :
=====
-----
EID State Slots PD PS Fans TSs ALms SIM Port#      ProdID      VendorSpecific
-----
64 OK          10 10  0   0   0   0   1 00 & 00 x8 BP14G+EXP +
-----

EID-Enclosure Device ID |PD-Physical drive count |PS-Power Supply count|
TSs-Temperature sensor count |ALms-Alarm count |SIM-SIM Count

[root@116Decoder perccli]#
```

- To confirm that the drives / Drive Groups (DG) are **SED Enabled** and **Secured**, run the below command and verify the **SED Capable**, **Secured**, **SED Enabled** flags are set as 'Yes' for drives in slots 4 (s4) through 9 (s9).

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c0 /e64/sall show all | egrep -i '
(Policies/Settings |SED Capable|Secured|SED Enabled) '

Drive /c0/e64/s0 Policies/Settings :
SED Capable = No
SED Enabled = No
Secured = No

Drive /c0/e64/s1 Policies/Settings :
SED Capable = No
SED Enabled = No
Secured = No

Drive /c0/e64/s2 Policies/Settings :
SED Capable = No
SED Enabled = No
Secured = No
```

Drive /c0/e64/s3 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = No

SED Enabled = No

Secured = No

Drive /c0/e64/s4 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

Drive /c0/e64/s5 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

Drive /c0/e64/s6 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

Drive /c0/e64/s7 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

Drive /c0/e64/s8 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes

Drive /c0/e64/s9 Policies/Settings :

SED Capable = Yes

SED Enabled = Yes

Secured = Yes



## Appendix C. Troubleshooting

---

This section contains instructions on how to resolve various storage tasks using the REST API.

### Reconfigure Pre-Configured DAC Attached to Decoder Using REST API

This scenario covers how to reconfigure a DAC using the REST API that was configured using another tool and clear any pre-existing data (if no longer need or backed up to another storage device).

The following information describes the state of the host and storage hardware prior to the attempt to reconfigure the storage devices using the REST API.

When the DAC was added, it had old data and was configured (but not using the REST API). This prevented the REST API from executing the `raidNew` command and returned the `Physical disk does not have appropriate attributes` error message.

The following steps describe the scenario and with its resolution.

1. From the Decoder Linux console (or SSH to Decoder), submitted the following command string.  

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c2/fall del
```

You will find detailed information on `perccli` commands in the **Dell PowerEdge RAID Controller CLI Reference Guide** ([https://topics-cdn.dell.com/pdf/dell-sas-hba-12gbps\\_reference-guide\\_en-us.pdf](https://topics-cdn.dell.com/pdf/dell-sas-hba-12gbps_reference-guide_en-us.pdf)).

This deleted all foreign configuration from controller 2 and cleared all data from the DAC.
2. Tried to partition the DAC, but the `partNew` command failed because that information was already defined on the DAC. `partNew` displayed that you must use one an available device, but `devList` showed it in use.
3. Assuming that the partitions were defined, tried to allocate the storage devices, but this did not work because the DAC was not mounted.
4. Tried to mount the DAC from the command line, but received `mount failed: structure needs to be cleaned` error message.
5. There was no data that needed to be preserved on the DAC, so submitted the following command strings to clean the structure.  

```
mkfs.xfs -f /dev/decoder0/packetdb  
mkfs.xfs -f /dev/decoder1/packetdb
```
6. Mounted devices to their appropriate locations in `/var/netwitness/decoder`.
7. Completed the remainder of the applicable steps as described in [Configure Storage Using the REST API](#) to reconfigure the DAC

## Appendix D. Sample Storage Configuration Scenarios for 15-Drive DACs

This appendix illustrates the following example of how to configure storage on two non-encrypted 15-drive DAC external storage devices.

- [Configure Storage for Archiver](#)
- [Configure Storage for Network \(Packet\) Decoder](#)
- [Configure Storage for Network Concentrator](#)
- [Configure Storage for Log Decoder Hybrid](#)

### Configure Storage for Archiver

The following scenario configures storage on one, non-encrypted, 15-Drive DAC for an Archiver physical host.

1. Execute the `raidList` command.
  - a. Record the Controller Number, Enclosure Number, In Use, Drives, and Devices.  
You should see the following information.  
In Use: FALSE  
Devices: <empty>
  - b. Verify the Drive Count, Size, and Vendor.  
The following example illustrates what you should see before you create a RAID array.

The screenshot shows a web interface for configuring storage. On the left, a navigation tree is visible with 'appliance' selected. The main content area displays the 'Properties for NWHOST2100 - Archiver (ARCHIVER)/deviceappliance/appliance.' page. A 'raidList' dropdown menu is visible, and below it, a 'Response Output' section shows the following information:

```

Controller 0, Enclosure 32
Vendor: DP
Model: BP13G+EXP
In Use: true
Drives: 931.511 GB x 2
        1.818 TB x 2
Devices: sda
        sdb

Controller 1, Enclosure 0
Vendor: EMC
Model: ESES Enclosure
In Use: false
Drives: 3.637 TB x 15
Devices:
  
```

2. Execute the `raidNew` command with the following parameters using the controller number and the enclosure number you just recorded.  
`controller=1 enclosure=0 scheme=archiver commit=1`

The following example illustrates what you should see after you create a RAID array.

Properties for NWHOST2100 – Archiver (ARCHIVER)/device/appliance/appliance.

raidNew Parameters controller=1 enclosure=0 scheme=archiver commit=1

Message Help

enclosure - <uint32, (enum-one:32,0)> Enclosure number of the shelf to clear  
 scheme - <string, (enum-one:decoder|logdecoder|concentrator|archiver|network-hybrid|log-hybrid)> Type of RAID volumes to allocate  
 preferSecure - <bool, optional, (bool:0,1,yes,no,true,false,on,off)> Prefer creation of a secure array given compatible physical drives and a controller with a security key set  
 commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

Response Output

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r6 drives=0:0,0:1,0:2,0:3,0:4,0:5,0:6,0:7,0:8,0:9,0:10,0:11,0:12,0:13,0:14 wb ra cached Strip=128
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded
```

- Execute the `raidList` command to verify the new RAID array.

You should now see the following information.

In Use: TRUE

Devices: <device> (for example, `sdc`)

Properties for NWHOST2100 – Archiver (ARCHIVER)/device/appliance/appliance.

raidList Parameters

Message Help

list drive shelves attached to this appliance  
 security.roles: appliance.manage

Response Output

```
Controller 0, Enclosure 32
Vendor: DP
Model: BP13G+EXP
In Use: true
Drives: 931.511 GB x 2
      1.818 TB x 2
Devices: sda
        sdb

Controller 1, Enclosure 0
Vendor: EMC
Model: ESES Enclosure
In Use: true
Drives: 3.637 TB x 15
Devices: sdc
```

- Execute the `partNew` command with the following parameters to create partitions and mount points in the `etc/fstab` file.  
`name=<device>` (for example, `sdc`) `service=archiver` `volume=archiver` `commit=1`
- Execute the `srvAlloc` command with the following parameters to allocate the space to the archiver service. This adds storage to the archiver service configuration and restarts the service every time it is executed.  
`service=archiver` `volume=archiver0` `commit=1`

## Properties for NWHOST2100 – Archiver (ARCHIVER)/device/appliance/appliance.

srvAlloc ▼ Parameters `service=archiver volume=archiver0 commit=1`

Message Help

```
service - <string, {enum-one:archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
volume - <string, {enum-one:archiver0|netwitness_vg00}> volume group name
commit - <bool, optional> commit changes
```

Change Service | NWHOST2100 - Archiver | System ⊙

Start Aggregation Stop Aggregation Host Tasks Shutdown Service

## Archiver Service Information

Name NWHOST2100 (Archiver)  
 Version 11.3.0.0 (Rev null)  
 Memory Usage 30016 KB (0.02% of 126 GB)  
 CPU 0%  
 Running Since 2019-Jun-12 13:12:17  
 Uptime **1 minute 10 seconds**  
 Current Time 2019-Jun-12 13:13:27

## 6. Confirm the “Hot Storage” in “Data Retention”.

Change Service | NWHOST2100 - Archiver | Config ⊙

General **Data Retention** Files Appliance Service Configuration

Configure the rollover criteria for removing database records from primary storage using an age-based threshold, and schedule the timing for checking if t

1. Configure hot, warm and cold storage
2. Configure collections
3. Define retention rules

Total Hot Storage **47.29 TB** ⚙️ Total Warm Storage Not Configured ⚙️ Cold Storage Not Configured ⚙️

1 Mount Point

**Collections**

+ - ✎ | ↻

| <input type="checkbox"/> | Collection | Usage / Hot Storage   | Usage / Warm Storage | Cold Storage | Retention |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | default    | 0 B / 44.93 TB (95%)  | Disabled             | ○            | No Limit  |
| <b>Total Storage</b>     |            | <b>0 B / 44.93 TB</b> | <b>0 B / 0 B</b>     |              |           |

**Retention Rules**

+ - ✎ | ↻ | ⬆ Move Up ⬇ Move Down | Apply ↻ Revert

| <input type="checkbox"/> | Order ^ | Rule Name | Condition |
|--------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> |         | default   | *         |

## Configure Storage for Network (Packet) Decoder

The following scenario configures storage on two, non-encrypted, 15-Drive DACs for a Network Decoder for 10G Capture physical host.

1. Execute the `raidList` command.
  - a. Record the Controller Number, Enclosure Number, In Use, Drives, and Devices.  
You should see the following information.

```
In Use: FALSE
Devices: <empty>
```

- b. Verify the Drive Count, Size, and Vendor.  
The following example illustrates what you should see before you create a RAID array.

Properties for Decoder - Decoder (DECODER) /deviceappliance/appliance.

raidList

Message Help

```
list drive shelves attached to this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage
```

Response Output

```
Controller 1 at PCI Address 3b:00.0, Enclosure 231, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: EMC
Model: ESES Enclosure
In Use: false
Drives: 3.638 TB HDD x 15
Devices:

Controller 1 at PCI Address 3b:00.0, Enclosure 239, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: EMC
Model: ESES Enclosure
In Use: false
Drives: 3.638 TB HDD x 15
Devices:
```

2. Execute the `raidNew` command with the following parameters using the controller number and the enclosure number you just recorded.
  - Parameters for the first enclosure:  
`controller=1 enclosure=231 scheme=decoder-hotspare commit=1`

## Properties for Decoder - Decoder (DECODER) /deviceappliance/appliance.

raidNew  Parameters controller=1 enclosure=231 scheme=decoder-hotspare commit=1

Message Help

allocate RAID devices in a drive shelf  
 security.roles: appliance.manage  
 parameters:  
 controller - <uint32, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 0,1}> Controller the shelf is attached to

Response Output

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r1 drives=231:0,231:1 ra Strip=128
```

```
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
```

Status = Success

Description = Add VD Succeeded.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=231:2,231:3,231:4,231:5,231:6,231:7,231:8,231:9,231:10,231:11,231:12,231:13 ra Strip=128
```

```
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
```

Status = Success

Description = Add VD Succeeded.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 /e231 /s14 add hotsparedrive
```

```
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
```

Status = Success

Description = Add Hot Spare Succeeded.

- Parameters for the second enclosure:

```
controller=1 enclosure=239 scheme=decoder-hotspare commit=1
```

Properties for Decoder - Decoder (DECODER) /deviceappliance/appliance.

raidNew Parameters controller=1 enclosure=239 scheme=decoder-hotspare commit=1

Send

Message Help

enclosure - <uint32, optional, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 64|231|239)> Enclosure number of the shelf to clear. Required if the controller is attached.

scheme - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|logdecoder|concentrator|archiver|network-hybrid|log-hybrid|log-indexed-deco-expansion|decoder-hotspare)|logdecoder-hotspare> Type of RAID volumes to allocate

Response Output

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r1 drives=239:0,239:1 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.
```

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=239:2,239:3,239:4,239:5,239:6,239:7,239:8,239:9,239:10,239:11,239:12,239:13 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.
```

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 /e239 /s14 add hotsparedrive
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add Hot Spare Succeeded.
```

- Use the `raidList` command to display block devices for enclosures so you can verify In Use: TRUE.

## Properties for Decoder - Decoder (DECODER) /deviceappliance/appliance.

raidList  Parameters

Message Help

list drive shelves attached to this appliance  
security.roles: appliance.manage

## Response Output

```

1.819 TB HDD x 2
Devices: sda /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:18:00.0-scsi-0:2:0:0
      sdb /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:18:00.0-scsi-0:2:1:0

Controller 1 at PCI Address 3b:00.0, Enclosure 231, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: EMC
Model: ESES Enclosure
In Use: true
Drives: 3.638 TB HDD x 15
Devices: sdc /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3b:00.0-scsi-0:2:0:0
      sdd /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3b:00.0-scsi-0:2:1:0

Controller 1 at PCI Address 3b:00.0, Enclosure 239, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: EMC
Model: ESES Enclosure
In Use: true
Drives: 3.638 TB HDD x 15
Devices: sde /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3b:00.0-scsi-0:2:2:0
      sdf /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3b:00.0-scsi-0:2:3:0

```

- Use `devlist` to view the new block devices and their sizes. The new devices are highlighted in red.

## Properties for Decoder - Decoder (DECODER) /deviceappliance/appliance.

devlist  Parameters

Message Help

list storage devices  
security.roles: appliance.manage

## Response Output

```

sda:vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="931 GB" used=1
sdb:vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="1.82 TB" used=1
sdc:vendor=DELL model="PERC H840 Adp" size="3.64 TB" used=0
sdd:vendor=DELL model="PERC H840 Adp" size="40.02 TB" used=0
sde:vendor=DELL model="PERC H840 Adp" size="3.64 TB" used=0
sdf:vendor=DELL model="PERC H840 Adp" size="40.02 TB" used=0

```

- SSH to the Network Decoder and use the `lsblk` command to confirm the block device sizes. The smaller block devices are always allocated to `decodersmall` and larger devices are allocated to



decoder volume.

```
[root@netwitness-Decoder ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE  MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0      0  931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1      0    1G  0 part  /boot
├─sda2                               8:2      0  930G  0 part
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-root           253:0    0   30G  0 lvm    /
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap          253:1    0    4G  0 lvm    [SWAP]
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome        253:4    0  2.7T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness
│   └─netwitness_vg00-varlog        253:5    0   10G  0 lvm    /var/log
└─netwitness_vg00-usrhome          253:6    0   10G  0 lvm    /home
sdb                                  8:16     0  1.8T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17     0  1.8T  0 part
└─netwitness_vg00-nwhome          253:4    0  2.7T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32     0  3.7T  0 disk
sdd                                  8:48     0   40T  0 disk
sde                                  8:64     0  3.7T  0 disk
sdf                                  8:80     0   40T  0 disk
```

**Note:** When configuring for 10g capture, use decoder-hotspare for both the enclosures for performance reasons. For non 10g captures, use decoder-hotspare for the first enclosure and packet-expansion for the second enclosure.

- Execute the `partNew` command to create the **decodersmall** partition first (decoder dir, index, metadb, sessiondb) (First Enclosure, SDC, SDD) with the following parameters.

`name=sdc service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1`

```
partNew Parameters name=sdc service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1
Message Help
name - <string, {enum-one:sdc,sdd,sde,sdf}> block device name
service - <string, {enum-one:archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:index|concentrator|decodersmall|decoder|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|archiver}> volume to create
commit - <bool, optional> commit changes
```

#### Response Output

```
Logical volume "decoroot" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/decodersmall/decoroot
meta-data=/dev/decodersmall/decoroot isize=512  agcount=4, agsize=655360 blks
=       sectsz=512  attr=2, projid32bit=1
=       crc=1      finobt=0, sparse=0
data =     bsize=4096  blocks=2621440, imaxpct=25
=       sunit=0    swidth=0 blks
naming  =version 2    bsize=4096  ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log     =internal log bsize=4096  blocks=2560, version=2
=       sectsz=512  sunit=0 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none      extsz=4096  blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/decoder
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/decoder
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n index -L 30G decodersmall
Logical volume "index" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/decodersmall/index
meta-data=/dev/decodersmall/index isize=512  agcount=4, agsize=1966080 blks
=       sectsz=512  attr=2, projid32bit=1
=       crc=1      finobt=0, sparse=0
data =     bsize=4096  blocks=7864320, imaxpct=25
```

```
[root@NWHOST2000 ~]# df -h
Filesystem                Size      Used Avail Use% Mounted on
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root  30G    2.5G    28G   9% /
devtmpfs                  63G         0   63G   0% /dev
tmpfs                     63G    12K    63G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                     63G    26M    63G   1% /run
tmpfs                     63G         0   63G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome 2.7T    98M    2.7T   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog  10G    49M    10G   1% /var/log
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome  10G    33M    10G   1% /home
/dev/sda1                 1014M    88M    927M   9% /boot
tmpfs                    13G         0   13G   0% /run/user/0
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-decoroot  10G    33M    10G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-index     30G    33M    30G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/index
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-sessiondb 600G    33M   600G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-metadb    6.7T    33M    6.7T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
[root@NWHOST2000 ~]#
```

- Execute the `partNew` command to create the decoder volume (packetdb) (First Enclosure, SDC, SDD) with the following parameters.

```
name==sdd service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1
```

partNew  name=sdd service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1

Message Help

```
name - <string, {enum-one: sdc, sdd, sde, sdf}> block device name
service - <string, {enum-one: archiver | concentrator | decoder | logdecoder}> service that will use storage
volume - <string, optional, {enum-one: index | concentrator | decodersmall | decoder | logdecodersmall | logdecoder | archiver}> volume to create
commit - <bool, optional> commit changes
```

#### Response Output

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdd mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdd mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdd1
Physical volume "/dev/sdd1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f decoder /dev/sdd1
Volume group "decoder" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n packetdb -l 100%FREE decoder
Logical volume "packetdb" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/decoder/packetdb
meta-data=/dev/decoder/packetdb isize=512  agcount=41, agsize=268435455 blks
=          sectsz=512  attr=2, projid32bit=1
=          crc=1      finobt=0, sparse=0
data =          bsize=4096  blocks=10742791168, imaxpct=5
=          sunit=0   swidth=0 blks
naming  =version 2          bsize=4096  ascii-ci=0  ftype=1
log     =internal log      bsize=4096  blocks=521728, version=2
=          sectsz=512  sunit=0 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime=none          extsz=4096  blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
```

```
[root@netwitness-decoder ~]# df -hP
Filesystem                Size      Used Avail Use% Mounted on
devtmpfs                   63G         0   63G   0% /dev
tmpfs                      63G        60K   63G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                      63G       11M   63G   1% /run
tmpfs                      63G         0   63G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root 30G       3.9G   27G  13% /
/dev/sda1                  1014M      89M   926M   9% /boot
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog 10G       48M   10G   1% /var/log
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome 2.7T     609M   2.7T   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome 10G       33M   10G   1% /home
tmpfs                     13G         0   13G   0% /run/user/0
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-decoroot 10G       33M   10G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-index 30G       33M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/index
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-sessiondb 600G      34M   600G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-metadb 3.1T      34M   3.1T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
/dev/mapper/decoder-packetdb 41T       34M   41T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
```

In this example, the below partitions (highlighted in Yellow) are created on sdc and sdd (Enclosure 231).

```
[root@netwitness-decoder ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE  MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0     0  931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1     0    1G  0 part  /boot
├─sda2                               8:2     0  930G  0 part
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-root           253:0   0    30G  0 lvm    /
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap          253:1   0     4G  0 lvm    [SWAP]
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome        253:4   0   2.7T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-varlog        253:5   0    10G  0 lvm    /var/log
│   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome        253:6   0    10G  0 lvm    /home
sdb                                  8:16    0  1.8T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17    0  1.8T  0 part
│   └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome        253:4   0   2.7T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32    0  3.7T  0 disk
├─sdc1                               8:33    0  3.7T  0 part
│   ├─decodersmall-decoroot         253:7   0    10G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder
│   ├─decodersmall-index            253:8   0    30G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/index
│   ├─decodersmall-sessiondb        253:9   0   600G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
│   └─decodersmall-metadb           253:10  0     3T   0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
sdd                                  8:48    0   40T  0 disk
├─sdd1                               8:49    0   40T  0 part
│   └─decoder-packetdb              253:11  0   40T   0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
```

At this point, you add the second DAC enclosure.

8. Execute the `partNew` command to create the `decodersmall` partition first (Second Enclosure, SDE, SDF) with the following parameters.  
`name=sde service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1`

## Properties for 11mtlnxnwpacket01 - Decoder (DECODER) /deviceappliance/appliance.

partNew  Parameters name=sde service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1

Message Help

name - <string, {enum-one:sdc,sdd,sde,sdf}> block device name  
 service - <string, {enum-one:archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage  
 volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:index|concentrator|decodersmall|decoder|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|archiver}> volume to create  
 commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

## Response Output

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sde mlabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sde mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sde1
Physical volume "/dev/sde1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f decodersmall0 /dev/sde1
Volume group "decodersmall0" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n index -L 30G decodersmall0
Logical volume "index" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/decodersmall0/index
meta-data=/dev/decodersmall0/index isize=512  agcount=4, agsize=1966080 blks
=          sectsz=512  attr=2, projid32bit=1
=          crc=1      finobt=0, sparse=0
data     =          bsize=4096  blocks=7864320, imaxpct=25
=          sunit=0    swidth=0 blks
naming   =version 2      bsize=4096  ascii-ci=0  ftype=1
log      =internal log  bsize=4096  blocks=3840, version=2
=          sectsz=512  sunit=0 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none         extsz=4096  blocks=0, rtextents=0
/sbin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/decoder/index0
/sbin/mount /var/netwitness/decoder/index0
```

9. Execute the `partNew` command to create the `packetdb` decoder volume (Second Enclosure SDE, SDF) with the following parameters.

```
name=sdf service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1
```

partNew Parameters name=sdf service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1

Message Help

name - <string, {enum-one:sdc,sdd,sde,sdf}> block device name  
 service - <string, {enum-one:archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage  
 volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:index|concentrator|decodersmall|decoder|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|archiver}> volume to create  
 commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

Response Output

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdf mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdf mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdf1
Physical volume "/dev/sdf1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f decoder0 /dev/sdf1
Volume group "decoder0" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n packetdb -l 100%FREE decoder0
Logical volume "packetdb" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/decoder0/packetdb
meta-data=/dev/decoder0/packetdb isize=512 agcount=41, agsize=268435455 blks
=          sectsz=512 attr=2, projid32bit=1
=          crc=1 finobt=0, sparse=0
data =          bsize=4096 blocks=10742791168, imaxpct=5
=          sunit=0 swidth=0 blks
naming =version 2          bsize=4096 ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log  =internal log        bsize=4096 blocks=521728, version=2
=          sectsz=512 sunit=0 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none           extsz=4096 blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb0
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb0
```

```
[root@netwitness ~]# df -hP
Filesystem                Size      Used Avail Use% Mounted on
devtmpfs                  63G         0   63G   0% /dev
tmpfs                     63G        60K   63G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                     63G        11M   63G   1% /run
tmpfs                     63G         0   63G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root 30G    3.9G   27G  13% /
/dev/sda1                 1014M     89M   926M   9% /boot
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog 10G     48M   10G   1% /var/log
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome 2.7T    609M  2.7T   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome 10G     33M   10G   1% /home
tmpfs                    13G         0   13G   0% /run/user/0
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-decoroot 10G     33M   10G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-index 30G     33M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/index
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-sessiondb 600G    34M   600G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-metadb 3.1T    34M   3.1T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
/dev/mapper/decoder-packetdb 41T     34M   41T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
/dev/mapper/decodersmall0-index 30G     33M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/index0
/dev/mapper/decodersmall0-sessiondb 600G    34M   600G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb0
/dev/mapper/decodersmall0-metadb 3.1T    34M   3.1T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb0
/dev/mapper/decoder0-packetdb 41T     34M   41T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb0
```

```
[root@~] Decoder ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE  MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0      0  931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1      0    1G  0 part  /boot
├─sda2                               8:2      0  930G  0 part
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-root           253:0    0   30G  0 lvm    /
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap          253:1    0    4G  0 lvm    [SWAP]
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome        253:4    0  2.7T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-varlog        253:5    0   10G  0 lvm    /var/log
│   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome        253:6    0   10G  0 lvm    /home
sdb                                  8:16     0   1.8T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17     0   1.8T  0 part
│   └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome        253:4    0  2.7T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32     0   3.7T  0 disk
├─sdc1                               8:33     0   3.7T  0 part
│   ├─decodersmall-decoroot         253:7    0   10G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder
│   ├─decodersmall-index            253:8    0    30G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/index
│   ├─decodersmall-sessiondb        253:9    0  600G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
│   └─decodersmall-metadb           253:10   0     3T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
sdd                                  8:48     0   40T  0 disk
├─sdd1                               8:49     0   40T  0 part
│   └─decoder - packetdb            253:11   0   40T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
sde                                  8:64     0   3.7T  0 disk
├─sde1                               8:65     0   3.7T  0 part
│   ├─decodersmall0-index           253:12   0   30G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/index0
│   ├─decodersmall0-sessiondb       253:13   0  600G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb0
│   └─decodersmall0-metadb          253:14   0     3T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb0
sdf                                  8:80     0   40T  0 disk
├─sdf1                               8:81     0   40T  0 part
│   └─decoder0 - packetdb           253:15   0   40T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb0
```

10. Execute the `srvAlloc` command with the following parameters to add the storage information into the Service Configuration settings.
  - `service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1`
  - `service=decoder volume=decodersmall0 commit=1`
  - `service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1`
  - `service=decoder volume=decoder0 commit=1`
11. Allocate `decodersmall` and `decodersmall0` volumes to `decoder` service as shown below. Similarly, `decoder` and `decoder0` volumes are allocated to `decoder` service.

Properties for Decoder - Decoder (DECODER) /deviceappliance/appliance.

srvAlloc  Parameters

Message Help

parameters:  
 service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage  
 volume - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|decoder0|decodersmall|decodersmall0|netwitness\_vg00}> volume group name  
 commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

Response Output

```
Set /database/config/meta.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb==2.86 TB
Set /database/config/session.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb==569.72 GB
Set /index/config/index.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/index==28.49 GB
```

Properties for Decoder - Decoder (DECODER) /deviceappliance/appliance.

srvAlloc  Parameters

Message Help

parameters:  
 service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage  
 volume - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|decoder0|decodersmall|decodersmall0|netwitness\_vg00}> volume group name  
 commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

Response Output

```
Set /database/config/meta.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb==2.86 TB;/var/netwitness/decoder/metadb0==2.87 TB
Set /database/config/session.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb==569.72 GB;/var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb0==569.72 GB
Set /index/config/index.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/index==28.49 GB;/var/netwitness/decoder/index0==28.49 GB
```

12. Use **Explore->database->config->Meta Database Directory / Session Database Directory / Packet/Log Database Directory** parameter to confirm the values set using srvAlloc.

Decoder - Decoder

| Parameter                                            | Value                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Meta Compression Level (meta.compression.level)      | 0                                                                                      |
| Meta Database Directory (meta.dir)                   | /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb==2.86 TB;/var/netwitness/decoder/metadb0==2.87 TB       |
| Cold Meta Database Directory (meta.dir.cold)         |                                                                                        |
| Warm Meta Database Directory (meta.dir.warm)         |                                                                                        |
| Meta File Size (meta.file.size)                      | auto                                                                                   |
| Meta Open Files (meta.files)                         | auto                                                                                   |
| Meta Minimum Free Space (meta.free.space.min)        | 23 GB                                                                                  |
| Meta Index Fidelity (meta.index.fidelity)            | 4                                                                                      |
| Meta Integrity Flush (meta.integrity.flush)          | sync                                                                                   |
| Meta Write Block Size (meta.write.block.size)        | 64 KB                                                                                  |
| Packet Compression (packet.compression)              | none                                                                                   |
| Packet Compression Level (packet.compression.level)  | 0                                                                                      |
| Packet/Log Database Directory (packet.dir)           | /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb==38.02 TB;/var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb0==38.02 TB |
| Cold Packet/Log Database Directory (packet.dir.cold) |                                                                                        |
| Warm Packet/Log Database Directory (packet.dir.warm) |                                                                                        |
| Packet File Size (packet.file.size)                  | auto                                                                                   |
| Packet File Type (packet.file.type)                  | pcapng                                                                                 |

|                                                     |                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Packet Open Files (packet.files)                    | auto                                                                                                    |
| Packet Minimum Free Space (packet.free.space.min)   | 23 GB                                                                                                   |
| Packet Index Fidelity (packet.index.fidelity)       | 1                                                                                                       |
| Packet Integrity Flush (packet.integrity.flush)     | sync                                                                                                    |
| Packet Write Block Size (packet.write.block.size)   | 64 KB                                                                                                   |
| Session Database Directory (session.dir)            | <code>/var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb==569.72 GB;/var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb0==569.72 GB</code> |
| Cold Session Database Directory (session.dir.cold)  |                                                                                                         |
| Warm Session Database Directory (session.dir.warm)  |                                                                                                         |
| <b>Session File Size (session.file.size)</b>        | <b>auto</b>                                                                                             |
| Session Open Files (session.files)                  | auto                                                                                                    |
| Session Minimum Free Space (session.free.space.min) | 23 GB                                                                                                   |
| Session Integrity Flush (session.integrity.flush)   | sync                                                                                                    |
| Session Write Block Size (session.write.block.size) | 32 KB                                                                                                   |

13. Reconfigure the following Network Decoder service and its database to detect and take advantage of all of the free space as described in [Task 5 - \(Optional\) Reconfigure Storage Configuration for 10G Capture](#).



## Configure Storage for Network Concentrator

The following scenario configures storage on one, non-encrypted, 15-Drive DAC for a Network Concentrator physical host.

1. Execute the `raidList` command.

`raidList`

Message Help

```
list drive shelves attached to this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage
```

Response Output

```
Controller 0, Enclosure 32
```

```
Vendor: DP
```

```
Model: BP13G+EXP
```

```
In Use: true
```

```
Drives: 931.511 GB x 2
```

```
1.818 TB x 2
```

```
Devices: sda
```

```
sdb
```

```
Controller: 1, Enclosure 6
```

```
Vendor: EMC
```

```
Model: ESES Enclosure
```

```
In Use: false
```

```
Drives: 186.309 GB x 6
```

```
3.637 TB x 9
```

```
Devices:
```

- Execute the `raidNew` command with the following parameters.

`controller=1 enclosure=6 scheme=concentrator`

raidNew Parameters `controller=1 enclosure=6 scheme=concentrator commit=1`

Message Help

parameters:  
 controller - <int32, {enum-one:0,1}> Controller the shelf is attached to  
 enclosure - <uint32, {enum-one:32,6}> Enclosure number of the shelf to clear  
 scheme - <string, {enum-one:decoder|logdecoder|concentrator|archiver|network-hybrid|log-hybrid}> Type of RAID volumes to allocate

#### Response Output

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=6:0,6:1,6:2,6:3,6:4,6:5 wb ra cached Strip=128
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded

/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r6 drives=6:6,6:7,6:8,6:9,6:10,6:11,6:12,6:13,6:14 wb ra cached Strip=128
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded
```

```
[root@NWHOST1500 ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM   SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0    0   931G  0 disk
├─sda1                                8:1    0     1G  0 part /boot
└─sda2                                8:2    0   930G  0 part
   ├─netwitness_vg00-root             253:0    0    30G  0 lvm /
   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap             253:1    0     4G  0 lvm [SWAP]
   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome           253:2    0   2.7T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
   ├─netwitness_vg00-varlog           253:3    0    10G  0 lvm /var/log
   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome           253:4    0    10G  0 lvm /home
sdb                                  8:16   0   1.8T  0 disk
├─sdb1                                8:17   0   1.8T  0 part
└─netwitness_vg00-nwhome             253:2    0   2.7T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32   0  928.8G  0 disk
sdd                                  8:48   0   25.5T  0 disk
[root@NWHOST1500 ~]#
```

- Execute the `partNew` command to create the **concentrator** partition first with the following parameters. You must create the **concentrator** volume before **index** volume or it will fail.

```
name=sdd service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1
```

partNew Parameters name=sdd service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1

Message Help

parameters:  
 name - <string, {enum-one:sdc,sdd}> block device name  
 service - <string, {enum-one:archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage  
 volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:index|concentrator|decodersmall|decoder|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|archiver}> volume to create

Response Output

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdd mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdd mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdd1
Physical volume "/dev/sdd1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f concentrator /dev/sdd1
Volume group "concentrator" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n root -L 30G concentrator
Logical volume "root" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/concentrator/root
meta-data=/dev/concentrator/root isize=512 agcount=4, agsize=1966080 blks
=          sectsz=512 attr=2, projid32bit=1
=          crc=1  finobt=0, sparse=0
data =          bsize=4096 blocks=7864320, imaxpct=25
=          sunit=0  swidth=0 blks
naming   =version 2          bsize=4096 ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log      =internal log      bsize=4096 blocks=3840, version=2
=          sectsz=512  sunit=0 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none            extsz=4096  blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/concentrator
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/concentrator
```

```
[root@NWHOST1500 ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0    0  931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1    0    1G  0 part /boot
└─sda2                               8:2    0  930G  0 part
   ├─netwitness_vg00-root             253:0    0   30G  0 lvm /
   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap             253:1    0    4G  0 lvm [SWAP]
   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome           253:2    0  2.7T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
   ├─netwitness_vg00-varlog           253:3    0   10G  0 lvm /var/log
   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome           253:4    0   10G  0 lvm /home
sdb                                  8:16   0   1.8T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17   0   1.8T  0 part
└─netwitness_vg00-nwhome             253:2    0  2.7T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32   0  928.8G  0 disk
sdd                                  8:48   0   25.5T  0 disk
├─sdd1                               8:49   0   25.5T  0 part
│   ├─concentrator-root               253:5    0    30G  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator
│   ├─concentrator-sessiondb         253:6    0   600G  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
│   └─concentrator-metadb             253:7    0   24.9T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb
```

- Execute the partNew command with the following parameters with the following parameters to create an index on SSDs.

```
name=sdc service=concentrator volume=index commit=1
```

```

partNew Parameters name=sdc service=concentrator volume=index commit=1
Message Help
parameters:
name - <string, {enum-one:sdc,sdd}> block device name
service - <string, {enum-one:archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:index|concentrator|decodersmall|decoder|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|archiver}> volume to create

Response Output
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdc mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdc mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdc1
Physical volume "/dev/sdc1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f index /dev/sdc1
Volume group "index" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n index -l 100%FREE index
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/index/index.
Logical volume "index" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/index/index
meta-data=/dev/index/index isize=512 agcount=4, agsize=60866304 blks
=          sectsz=4096 attr=2, projid32bit=1
=          crc=1 finobt=0, sparse=0
data =          bsize=4096 blocks=243465216, imaxpct=25
=          sunit=0 swidth=0 blks
naming   =version 2          bsize=4096 ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log      =internal log      bsize=4096 blocks=118879, version=2
=          sectsz=4096 sunit=1 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none            extsz=4096 blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/concentrator/index

[root@NWHOST1500 ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0    0  931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1    0    1G  0 part /boot
├─sda2                               8:2    0   930G  0 part
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-root           253:0  0    30G  0 lvm  /
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap          253:1  0     4G  0 lvm  [SWAP]
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome        253:2  0   2.7T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-varlog        253:3  0    10G  0 lvm  /var/log
│   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome        253:4  0    10G  0 lvm  /home
└─bdb                                8:16   0   1.8T  0 disk
   └─sdb1                             8:17   0   1.8T  0 part
      └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome        253:2  0   2.7T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32   0  928.8G  0 disk
├─sdc1                               8:33   0  928.8G  0 part
│   └─index-index                   253:8   0  928.8G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
sdd                                  8:48   0   25.5T  0 disk
├─sdd1                              8:49   0   25.5T  0 part
│   ├─concentrator-root             253:5  0    30G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator
│   ├─concentrator-sessiondb        253:6  0   600G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
│   └─concentrator-metadb           253:7  0   24.9T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb

```

```
[root@NWHOST1500 ~]# df -h
Filesystem                Size      Used Avail Use% Mounted on
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root  30G    2.1G    28G   7% /
devtmpfs                   63G         0    63G   0% /dev
tmpfs                       63G    12K    63G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                       63G    10M    63G   1% /run
tmpfs                       63G         0    63G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/sda1                   1014M    91M    924M   9% /boot
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog  10G    52M    10G   1% /var/log
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome  10G    33M    10G   1% /home
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome  2.7T    98M    2.7T   1% /var/netwitness
tmpfs                       13G         0    13G   0% /run/user/0
/dev/mapper/concentrator-root      30G    33M    30G   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator
/dev/mapper/concentrator-sessiondb 600G    33M   600G   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/concentrator-metadb    25T    33M    25T   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb
/dev/mapper/index-index           929G    33M   929G   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
```

- Execute the `srvAlloc` command with the following parameters.

`service=concentrator volume=index commit=1`

Parameters

Message Help

parameters:

- service - <string, {enum-one:archiver | concentrator | decoder | logdecoder}> service that will use storage
- volume - <string, {enum-one:concentrator,index,netwitness\_vg00}> volume group name
- commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

Response Output

Set /index/config/index.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/index==881.87 GB

| Parameter          | Value                                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| index.dir          | /var/netwitness/concentrator/index==881.87 GB |
| index.dir.cold     |                                               |
| index.dir.warm     |                                               |
| index.slices.open  | 42                                            |
| page.compression   | huffybrid                                     |
| reindex.enable     | true                                          |
| save.session.count | auto                                          |

- Execute the `srvAlloc` command with the following parameters.  
`service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1`

srvAlloc ▾ Parameters service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1

### Message Help

parameters:

service - <string, {enum-one:archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage  
 volume - <string, {enum-one:concentrator,index,netwitness\_vg00}> volume group name  
 commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

### Response Output

Set /database/config/meta.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb==23.6 TB

Set /database/config/session.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb==569.72 GB

| NWHOST1500 - Concentrator (CONCENTRAT) |                                                   | Explore                          |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| NWHOST1500 - Concentrator              |                                                   |                                  |
| NWHOST1500 - Concentrator (CONC)       |                                                   |                                  |
| concentrator                           |                                                   |                                  |
| connections                            |                                                   |                                  |
| database                               |                                                   |                                  |
| config                                 |                                                   |                                  |
| stats                                  |                                                   |                                  |
| deviceappliance                        |                                                   |                                  |
| index                                  |                                                   |                                  |
| logs                                   |                                                   |                                  |
| rest                                   |                                                   |                                  |
| sdk                                    |                                                   |                                  |
| services                               |                                                   |                                  |
| storedproc                             |                                                   |                                  |
| sys                                    |                                                   |                                  |
| users                                  |                                                   |                                  |
| /database/config                       |                                                   | NWHOST1500 - Concentrator (CONC) |
| hash.algorithm                         | none                                              |                                  |
| hash.databases                         | session,meta                                      |                                  |
| hash.dir                               |                                                   |                                  |
| manifest.dir                           |                                                   |                                  |
| meta.compression                       | none                                              |                                  |
| meta.compression.level                 | 0                                                 |                                  |
| meta.dir                               | /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb==23.6 TB      |                                  |
| meta.dir.cold                          |                                                   |                                  |
| meta.dir.warm                          |                                                   |                                  |
| meta.file.size                         | auto                                              |                                  |
| meta.files                             | auto                                              |                                  |
| meta.free.space.min                    | 23 GB                                             |                                  |
| meta.index.fidelity                    | 4                                                 |                                  |
| meta.integrity.flush                   | sync                                              |                                  |
| meta.write.block.size                  | 64 KB                                             |                                  |
| session.dir                            | /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb==569.72 GB |                                  |

## Configure Storage for Log Decoder Hybrid

The following scenario configures storage on one, non-encrypted, 15-Drive DAC for a Log Decoder Hybrid physical host.

1. Execute the `raidList` command.

`raidList`

Message Help

```
list drive shelves attached to this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage
```

### Response Output

#### Controller 0, Enclosure 32

Vendor: DP  
Model: BP13G+EXP  
In Use: true  
Drives: 745.21 GB x 2  
931.511 GB x 4  
5.457 TB x 8

#### Devices: sda

sdb  
sdc  
sdd  
sde

#### Controller 1, Enclosure 31

Vendor: EMC  
Model: ESES Enclosure  
In Use: false  
Drives: 3.637 TB x 15  
Devices:

2. Execute the `raidNew` command with the following parameters.  
`controller=1 enclosure=31 scheme=log-hybrid commit=1`

raidNew Parameters controller=1 enclosure=31 scheme=log-hybrid commit=1

Message Help

controller - <int32, {enum-one:0,1}> Controller the shelf is attached to  
 enclosure - <uint32, {enum-one:32,31}> Enclosure number of the shelf to clear  
 scheme - <string, {enum-one:decoder|logdecoder|concentrator|archiver|network-hybrid|log-hybrid}> Type of RAID volumes to allocate  
 preferSecure - <bool, optional, {bool:0,1,yes,no,true,false,on,off}> Prefer creation of a secure array given compatible physical drives and a controller with a security key set

## Response Output

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=31:0,31:1,31:2,31:3,31:4,31:5,31:6 wb ra cached Strip=128
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded
```

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=31:7,31:8,31:9,31:10,31:11,31:12,31:13,31:14 wb ra cached Strip=128
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded
```

```
[root@NWHOST1700 ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0    0   931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1    0     1G  0 part /boot
├─sda2                               8:2    0   930G  0 part
│   └─netwitness_vg00-root           253:0    0    30G  0 lvm /
│       └─netwitness_vg00-swap       253:1    0     4G  0 lvm [SWAP]
│           └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome 253:11   0   876G  0 lvm /var/netwitness
│               └─netwitness_vg00-varlog 253:12   0    10G  0 lvm /var/log
│                   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome 253:13   0    10G  0 lvm /home
sdb                                  8:16   0   931G  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17   0   931G  0 part
│   └─decodermeta-vlnwdm            253:9    0   931G  0 lvm /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
sdc                                  8:32   0   16.4T  0 disk
├─sdc1                              8:33   0   16.4T  0 part
│   ├──decoderpacket-vlnwdp         253:2    0   16.2T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
│   ├──decoderpacket-vlnwds         253:3    0   100G  0 lvm /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
│   ├──decoderpacket-vlnwdi         253:4    0    50G  0 lvm /var/netwitness/decoder/index
│   └─decoderpacket-vlnwd           253:5    0    30G  0 lvm /var/netwitness/decoder
sdd                                  8:48   0   16.4T  0 disk
├─sdd1                              8:49   0   16.4T  0 part
│   ├──concentrator-vlnwcm          253:6    0   14.9T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb
│   ├──concentrator-vlnwcs          253:7    0    1.5T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
│   └─concentrator-vlnwc            253:8    0    30G  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator
sde                                  8:64   0   744.6G  0 disk
├─sde1                              8:65   0   744.6G  0 part
│   └─index-vlnwci                  253:10   0   744.6G  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
sdf                                  8:80   0    21.8T  0 disk
sdg                                  8:96   0    25.5T  0 disk
```



3. Execute the `partNew` command with the following parameters with the following parameters.

- `name=sdf service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1`

partNew  `name=sdf service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1`

Message Help

name - <string, {enum-one:sdf,sdg}> block device name  
 service - <string, {enum-one:archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage  
 volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:index|concentrator|decodersmall|decoder|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|archiver}> volume to create  
 commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

## Response Output

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdf mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdf mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdf1
Physical volume "/dev/sdf1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f concentrator0 /dev/sdf1
Volume group "concentrator0" successfully created
```

```
[root@NWHOST1700 ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM   SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0    0  931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1    0    1G  0 part /boot
├─sda2                               8:2    0  930G  0 part
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-root           253:0    0   30G  0 lvm  /
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap           253:1    0    4G  0 lvm  [SWAP]
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome         253:11   0  876G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-varlog         253:12   0   10G  0 lvm  /var/log
│   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome        253:13   0   10G  0 lvm  /home
sdb                                  8:16   0  931G  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17   0  931G  0 part
│   └─decodermeta-vlnwdm             253:9    0  931G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
sdc                                  8:32   0  16.4T  0 disk
├─sdc1                               8:33   0  16.4T  0 part
│   ├─decoderpacket-vlnwdp           253:2    0  16.2T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
│   ├─decoderpacket-vlnwds           253:3    0   100G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
│   ├─decoderpacket-vlnwdi           253:4    0    50G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/decoder/index
│   └─decoderpacket-vlnwd            253:5    0    30G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/decoder
sdd                                  8:48   0  16.4T  0 disk
├─sdd1                               8:49   0  16.4T  0 part
│   ├─concentrator-vlnwcm            253:6    0  14.9T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb
│   ├─concentrator-vlnwcs            253:7    0    1.5T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
│   └─concentrator-vlnwc             253:8    0    30G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator
sde                                  8:64   0  744.6G  0 disk
├─sde1                               8:65   0  744.6G  0 part
│   └─index-vlnwci                   253:10   0  744.6G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
sdf                                  8:80   0  21.8T  0 disk
├─sdf1                               8:81   0  21.8T  0 part
│   ├─concentrator0-sessiondb        253:14   0   600G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0
│   └─concentrator0-metadb           253:15   0   21.2T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb0
sdg                                  8:96   0  25.5T  0 disk
```

- name=sdg service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder commit=1

partNew  Parameters name=**sdg** service=**logdecoder** volume=**logdecoder** commit=1

Message Help

name - <string, {enum-one:sdf,**sdg**}> block device name  
 service - <string, {enum-one:archiver|concentrator|decoder|**logdecoder**}> service that will use storage  
 volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:index|concentrator|decodersmall|decoder|logdecodersmall|**logdecoder**|archiver}> volume to create  
 commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

Response Output

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdg mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdg mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdg1
Physical volume "/dev/sdg1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f logdecoder0 /dev/sdg1
Volume group "logdecoder0" successfully created
```

```
[root@NWHOST1700 ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE  MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0    0  931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1    0    1G  0 part  /boot
└─sda2                               8:2    0  930G  0 part
   ├─netwitness_vg00-root            253:0  0   30G  0 lvm    /
   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap            253:1  0    4G  0 lvm    [SWAP]
   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome          253:11 0  876G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness
   ├─netwitness_vg00-varlog          253:12 0   10G  0 lvm    /var/log
   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome          253:13 0   10G  0 lvm    /home
sdb                                  8:16   0  931G  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17   0  931G  0 part
└─decodermeta-vlnwdm                253:9  0  931G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
sdc                                  8:32   0 16.4T  0 disk
├─sdc1                               8:33   0 16.4T  0 part
└─decoderpacket-vlnwdp              253:2  0 16.2T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
   ├─decoderpacket-vlnwds            253:3  0  100G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
   ├─decoderpacket-vlnwdi            253:4  0   50G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/index
   └─decoderpacket-vlnwd             253:5  0   30G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder
sdd                                  8:48   0 16.4T  0 disk
├─sdd1                               8:49   0 16.4T  0 part
└─concentrator-vlnwcm                253:6  0 14.9T  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb
   ├─concentrator-vlnwcs            253:7  0   1.5T 0 lvm    /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
   └─concentrator-vlnwc              253:8  0   30G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/concentrator
sde                                  8:64   0 744.6G 0 disk
├─sde1                               8:65   0 744.6G 0 part
└─index-vlnwci                       253:10 0 744.6G 0 lvm    /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
sdf                                  8:80   0 21.8T  0 disk
├─sdf1                               8:81   0 21.8T  0 part
└─concentrator0-sessiondb            253:14 0 600G  0 lvm    /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0
   └─concentrator0-metadb            253:15 0 21.2T 0 lvm    /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb0
sdg                                  8:96   0 25.5T  0 disk
├─sdg1                              8:97   0 25.5T  0 part
└─logdecoder0-packetdb             253:16 0 25.5T 0 lvm    /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb0
```

4. Execute the `srvAlloc` command with the following parameters.

- `service=concentrator volume=concentrator0 commit=1`

Parameters

Message Help

```

service - <string, {enum-one:archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
volume - <string, {enum-one:concentrator,concentrator0,decodermeta,decoderpacket,index,logdecoder0,netwitness_vg00}> volume group name
commit - <bool, optional> commit changes
    
```

Response Output

```

Set /database/config/meta.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb=14.08 TB;/var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb0==20.17 TB
Set /database/config/session.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb=1.41 TB;/var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0==569.72 GB
    
```

| Property               | Value                                                                                             |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| hash.algorithm         | none                                                                                              |
| hash.databases         | session,meta                                                                                      |
| hash.dir               |                                                                                                   |
| manifest.dir           |                                                                                                   |
| meta.compression       | none                                                                                              |
| meta.compression.level | 0                                                                                                 |
| meta.dir               | /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb=14.08 TB;/var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb0==20.17 TB       |
| meta.dir.cold          |                                                                                                   |
| meta.dir.warm          |                                                                                                   |
| meta.file.size         | auto                                                                                              |
| meta.files             | auto                                                                                              |
| meta.free.space.min    | 132 GB                                                                                            |
| meta.index.fidelity    | 4                                                                                                 |
| meta.integrity.flush   | sync                                                                                              |
| meta.write.block.size  | 64 KB                                                                                             |
| session.dir            | /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb=1.41 TB;/var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0==569.72 GB |

- `service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder0 commit=1`

---

## Appendix E. Sample Storage Configuration Scenarios for 8 or 12-Drive PowerVault

---

This appendix illustrates the following example of how to configure storage on one non-encrypted 8 or 12-drive PowerVault external storage devices.

- [Configure Storage for Archiver using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N](#)
- [Configure Storage for Decoder using NW-PV-B/NW-PV-B-N](#)
- [Configure Storage for Concentrator using NW-PV-C/NW-PV-C-N](#)
- [Configure Storage for Concentrator using NW-PV-D/NW-PV-D-N](#)
- [Configure Storage for Log Hybrid using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N](#)
- [Configure Storage for Network Hybrid using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N](#)
- [Configure Storage for Endpoint Log Hybrid using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N](#)

### Configure Storage for Archiver using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N

The following scenario configures storage on one, non-encrypted, 12-Drive PowerVault for an Archiver physical host.

1. Execute the `raidList` command.
  - a. Record the Controller Number, Enclosure Number, In Use, Drives, and Devices.  
You should see the following information.  
In Use: FALSE  
Devices: <empty>

b. Verify the Drive Count, Size, and Vendor.

The following example illustrates what you should see before you create a RAID array.

Properties for /appliance  
 raidList Parameters:  Send

Message Help

```
raidList: list drive shelves attached to this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage
```

/appliance?msg=raidList&force-content-type=text/plain

Output (or command manual help)

```
Controller 0 at PCI Address 18:00.0, Enclosure 64, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DP
Model: BP14G+EXP
In Use: true
Drives: 931.512 GB HDD x 2
        1.819 TB HDD x 2
        2.182 TB HDD x 3
Devices: sda /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:18:00.0-scsi-0:2:0:0
         sdb /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:18:00.0-scsi-0:2:1:0

Controller 1 at PCI Address 3b:00.0, Enclosure 249, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DELL
Model: MD1400
In Use: false
Drives: 10.692 TB HDD x 12
Devices:
```

2. Execute the `raidNew` command with the following parameters using the controller number and the enclosure number you just recorded.

`controller=1 enclosure=251 scheme=archiver commit=1`

The following example illustrates what you should see after you create a RAID array.

Properties for /appliance  
 raidNew Parameters:  Send

Message Help

```
raidNew: allocate RAID devices in a drive shelf
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  controller - <uint32, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 0,1}> Controller the shelf is attached to
  enclosure - <uint32, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 64|251}> Enclosure number of the shelf to clear. Required if the contr
  scheme - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|logdecoder|concentrator|archiver|network-hybrid|log-hybrid|log-indexed-decod
  allocate
```

/appliance?msg=raidNew&force-content-type=text/plain&controller=1&enclosure=251&scheme=archiver&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```
/opt/MegaRAID/percccli/percccli64 /c1 add vd r6 drives=251:0,251:1,251:2,251:3,251:4,251:5,251:6,251:7,251:8,251:9,251:10,251:11 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.66.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.
```

3. Execute the `raidList` command to verify the new RAID array.

You should now see the following information.

In Use: TRUE

Devices: <device> (for example, sdc)

Properties for /appliance  
 Parameters:

Message Help

```
raidList: list drive shelves attached to this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage
```

/appliance?msg=raidList&force-content-type=text/plain

Output (or command manual help)

```
Controller 0 at PCI Address 18:00.0, Enclosure 64, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DP
Model: BP14G+EXP
In Use: true
Drives: 1.09 TB HDD x 2
        2.182 TB HDD x 2
Devices: sda /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:18:00.0-scsi-0:2:0:0
        sdb /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:18:00.0-scsi-0:2:1:0

Controller 1 at PCI Address 3b:00.0, Enclosure 251, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DELL
Model: MD1400
In Use: true
Drives: 7.277 TB HDD x 12
Devices: sdc /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3b:00.0-scsi-0:2:0:0
```

- Execute the `partNew` command with the following parameters to create partitions and mount points in the `etc/fstab` file.  
`name=sdc service=archiver volume=archiver commit=1`

Properties for /appliance  
 Parameters:

Message Help

```
partNew: make partitions on a block device
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  name - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdc}> block device name
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decodersmall|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-meta|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|log-indexed-decoder|logindex}> volume to create
```

/appliance?msg=partNew&force-content-type=text/plain&name=sdc&service=archiver&volume=archiver&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdc mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdc mkpart LVH 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdc1
Physical volume "/dev/sdc1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f archiver0 /dev/sdc1
Volume group "archiver0" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n database -l 100%FREE archiver0
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/archiver0/database.
Logical volume "database" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/archiver0/database
meta-data=/dev/archiver0/database isize=512    agcount=73, agsize=268435424 blks
        =                       sectsz=512    attr=2, projid32bit=1
        =                       crc=1         finobt=0, sparse=0
data     =                       bsize=4096   blocks=19533659136, imaxpct=1
        =                       sunit=32     swidth=256 blks
naming   =version 2              bsize=4096   ascii-ci=0  ftype=1
log      =internal log         bsize=4096   blocks=521728, version=2
        =                       sectsz=512   sunit=32 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none                 extsz=4096   blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/archiver/database0
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/archiver/database0
```

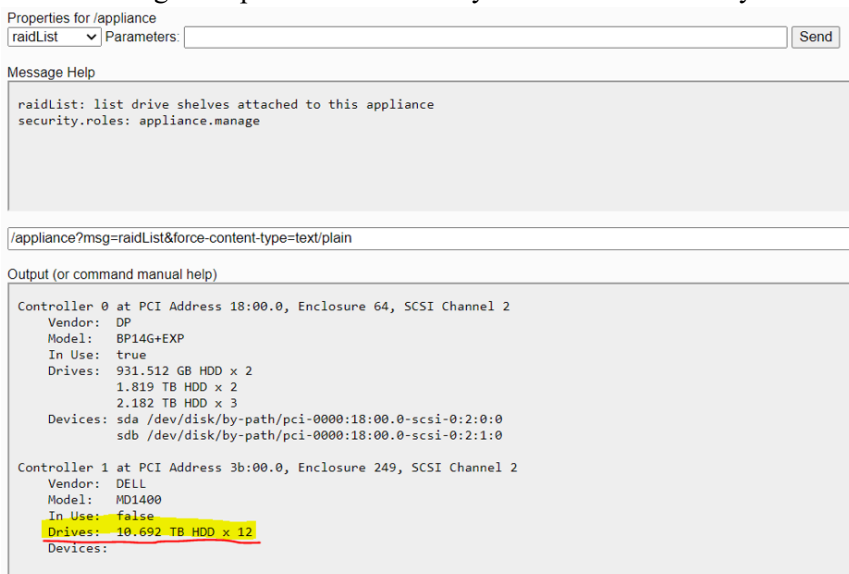
- Execute the `srvAlloc` command with the following parameters to allocate the space to the archiver service. This adds storage to the archiver service configuration and restarts the service every time it is executed.  
`service=archiver volume=archiver0 commit=1`

## Configure Storage for Decoder using NW-PV-B/NW-PV-B-N

The following scenario configures storage on one, non-encrypted, 12-Drive PowerVault for a Network Decoder physical host.

**Note:** The block device size depends on the PV type (drive count) and the drive size (8 TB or 12 TB or 16 TB).

1. Execute the `raidList` command.
  - a. Record the Controller Number, Enclosure Number, In Use, Drives, and Devices. You should see the following information.  
 In Use: FALSE  
 Devices: <empty>
  - b. Verify the Drive Count, Size, and Vendor. The following example illustrates what you should see before you create a RAID array.



2. Execute the `raidNew` command with the following parameters using the controller number and the enclosure number you just recorded. Parameters for the first enclosure:  
`controller=1 enclosure=0 scheme=decoder-hotspare commit=1`

| Scheme                | Enclosure Type | Drives Required                | Allocation                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| decoder               | External       | 8 or 12 or 15 HDDs             | 3x drives in RAID 5 for decodersmall, all remaining drives in RAID 5 for decoder                                                            |
| log decoder           | External       | 8 or 12 or 15 HDDs             | Same as decoder configuration                                                                                                               |
| decoder hot spare     | External       | 8 or 12 or 15 HDDs             | 2x drives in RAID 1 for decodersmall, 1 drive as hot spare, all remaining drives in RAID 5 for decoder                                      |
| log decoder hot spare | External       | 8 or 12 or 15 HDDs             | Same as decoder hot spare configuration                                                                                                     |
| archiver              | External       | 8 or 12 or 15 HDDs             | All drives in RAID 6 for archiver database volume                                                                                           |
| packet expansion      | External       | 8 or 12 or 15 HDDs             | All drives in RAID 6 for decoder volume. No drives allocated for decodersmall                                                               |
| network hybrid        | External       | 8 or 12 or 15 HDDs             | 3x drives in RAID 5 for meta expansion, all remaining drives in RAID 5 for packet expansion                                                 |
| network hybrid        | Internal       | S5 / S6 hybrid drive set       | 2x small HDD RAID 1 for decoder meta, 5x large HDD decoder, 3x large HDD concentrator, 2x SSD index                                         |
| log hybrid            | External       | 8 or 12 or 15 HDDs             | Half of the drives in RAID 5 for meta expansion, half the drives in RAID 5 for packet expansion                                             |
| log hybrid            | Internal       | S5 / S6 hybrid drive set       | 2x small HDD RAID 1 for decoder meta, 4x large HDD decoder, 4x large HDD concentrator, 2x SSD index                                         |
| endpoint hybrid       | Internal       | S5 / S6 hybrid drive set       | 2x small HDD RAID 1 for decoder meta, 4x large HDD RAID 10 for log decoder and endpoint, 4x large HDD RAID 5 for concentrator, 2x SSD index |
| log indexed decoder   | Internal       | S6E hybrid drive set           | 10x HDD RAID 6 for log decoder meta and packet, 2x SSD index                                                                                |
| concentrator          | External       | 2 or more SSDs, 4 or more HDDs | All SSDs in RAID 1 or RAID 5 for index, all HDDs in RAID 6 for meta                                                                         |

raidNew Parameters controller=1 enclosure=249 scheme=decoder-hotspare commit=1

Send

Message Help

parameters:  
 controller - <uint32, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 0,1)> Controller the shelf is attached to  
 enclosure - <uint32, optional, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 64|249)> Enclosure number of the shelf to clear. Required if the controller has more than one enclosure attached.  
 scheme - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|logdecoder|concentrator|archiver|network-hybrid|log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|endpoint-log-hybrid|packet-

## Response Output

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r1 drives=249:0,249:1 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.
```

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=249:2,249:3,249:4,249:5,249:6,249:7,249:8,249:9,249:10 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.
```

Description = Add VD Succeeded.

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 /e249 /s11 add hotsparedrive
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add Hot Spare Succeeded.
```

```
[root@~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0    0  931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1    0    1G  0 part /boot
├─sda2                               8:2    0  930G  0 part
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-root           253:0    0   30G  0 lvm /
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap          253:1    0    4G  0 lvm [SWAP]
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome        253:2    0  2.7T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
│   └─netwitness_vg00-varlog        253:3    0   10G  0 lvm /var/log
└─netwitness_vg00-usrhome          253:4    0   10G  0 lvm /home
sdb                                  8:16   0  1.8T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17   0  1.8T  0 part
└─netwitness_vg00-nwhome          253:2    0  2.7T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32   0 10.7T  0 disk
sdd                                  8:48   0 85.5T  0 disk
```



- Execute the `partNew` command to create the **decodersmall** partition first (decoder dir, index, metadb, sessiondb) (First Enclosure, SDC, SDD) with the following parameters.  
`name=sdC service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1`

```
partNew Parameters name=sdC service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1
Send
Message Help
parameters:
name - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdc|sdd)> block device name
service - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder)> service that will use storage
volume - <string, optional, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decodersmall|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-meta|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|logpacket|hybrid-
logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|landpoint-log-hybrid|log-infavor-of-decoder|log-infavor-of-volume-to-create
Response Output
Volume group "decodersmall" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n decoroot -L 10G decodersmall
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/decodersmall/decoroot.
Logical volume "decoroot" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/decodersmall/decoroot
meta-data=/dev/decodersmall/decoroot isize=512  agcount=16, agsize=163840 blks
=          sectsz=512  attr=2, projid32bit=1
=          crc=1      finobt=0, sparse=0
data      =          bsize=4096  blocks=2621440, imaxpct=25
=          sunit=32   swidth=32 blks
naming    =version 2   bsize=4096  ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log       =internal log bsize=4096  blocks=2560, version=2
=          sectsz=512  sunit=32 blks, lazy-count=1
```

```
[root@s6coreappliance ~]# df -kh
Filesystem                Size  Used Avail Use% Mounted on
devtmpfs                  63G   0    63G   0% /dev
tmpfs                     63G   40K   63G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                    63G   19M   63G   1% /run
tmpfs                    63G   0    63G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root 30G  6.3G   24G  21% /
/dev/sda1                 1014M  91M   924M   9% /boot
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome 2.7T  1.2G  2.7T   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome 10G   33M   10G   1% /home
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog 10G  915M   9.1G   9% /var/log
tmpfs                    13G   0    13G   0% /run/user/0
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-decoroot 10G   33M   10G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-index 30G   33M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/index
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-sessiondb 600G  34M  600G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-metadb 11T   34M   11T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
/dev/mapper/decoder-packetdb 86T   37M   86T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
```

- Execute the `partNew` command to create the decoder volume (packetdb) (First Enclosure, SDC, SDD) with the following parameters.  
`name==sdd service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1`

```
partNew Parameters name=sdd service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1
Send
Message Help
parameters:
name - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdc|sdd)> block device name
service - <string, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder)> service that will use storage
volume - <string, optional, (enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decodersmall|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-meta|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|logpacket|hybrid-
logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|landpoint-log-hybrid|log-infavor-of-decoder|log-infavor-of-volume-to-create
Response Output
Volume group "decoder" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n packetdb -l 100%FREE decoder
Logical volume "packetdb" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/decoder/packetdb
meta-data=/dev/decoder/packetdb isize=512  agcount=86, agsize=268435424 blks
=          sectsz=512  attr=2, projid32bit=1
=          crc=1      finobt=0, sparse=0
data      =          bsize=4096  blocks=22960667648, imaxpct=1
=          sunit=32   swidth=256 blks
naming    =version 2   bsize=4096  ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log       =internal log bsize=4096  blocks=521728, version=2
=          sectsz=512  sunit=32 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime  =none      extsz=4096  blocks=0, rtextents=0
```

```
[root@s6coreappliance ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0      0  931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1      0    1G  0 part /boot
├─sda2                               8:2      0  930G  0 part
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-root           253:0    0   30G  0 lvm  /
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap           253:1    0    4G  0 lvm  [SWAP]
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome         253:2    0  2.7T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-varlog         253:3    0   10G  0 lvm  /var/log
│   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome        253:4    0   10G  0 lvm  /home
sdb                                  8:16     0  1.8T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17     0  1.8T  0 part
└─netwitness_vg00-nwhome             253:2    0  2.7T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32     0 10.7T  0 disk
├─sdc1                               8:33     0 10.7T  0 part
│   ├─decodersmall-decoroot          253:5    0   10G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/decoder
│   ├─decodersmall-index             253:6    0   30G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/decoder/index
│   ├─decodersmall-sessiondb         253:7    0 600G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
│   └─decodersmall-metadb            253:8    0  10.1T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
sdd                                  8:48     0  85.5T  0 disk
├─sdd1                              8:49     0  85.5T  0 part
└─decoder-packetdb                  253:9    0  85.5T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
```

Use `lsblk` and `df -kh` to confirm the block device sizes and disk allocation.

```
[root@s6coreappliance ~]# df -kh
Filesystem                Size  Used Avail Use% Mounted on
devtmpfs                  63G   0    63G   0% /dev
tmpfs                     63G  40K   63G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                     63G  19M   63G   1% /run
tmpfs                     63G   0    63G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root 30G  6.3G  24G  21% /
/dev/sda1                 1014M  91M  924M   9% /boot
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome 2.7T  1.2G  2.7T   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome 10G   33M   10G   1% /home
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog 10G  915M   9.1G   9% /var/log
tmpfs                    13G   0    13G   0% /run/user/0
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-decoroot 10G   33M   10G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-index    30G   33M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/index
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-sessiondb 600G   34M  600G   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/decodersmall-metadb   11T   34M   11T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb
/dev/mapper/decoder-packetdb     86T   37M   86T   1% /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
```

- Execute the `srvAlloc` command with the following parameters to add the storage information into the Service Configuration settings.

- `service=decoder volume=decodersmall commit=1`

srvAlloc Parameters

Message Help

parameters:

service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage  
 volume - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|decodersmall|netwitness\_vg00}> volume group name  
 commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

Response Output

```
Set /database/config/meta.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/metadb==9.56 TB
Set /database/config/session.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/sessiondb==569.72 GB
Set /index/config/index.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/index==28.49 GB
```

- `service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1`

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| svAlloc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Parameters | <code>service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1</code> |
| <input type="button" value="Send"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |                                                      |
| Message Help                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                                                      |
| parameters:<br>service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver   concentrator   decoder   logdecoder}> service that will use storage<br>volume - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder   decodersmall   netwitness_vg00}> volume group name<br>commit - <bool, optional> commit changes |            |                                                      |
| Response Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |                                                      |
| <code>Set /database/config/packet.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb==81.26 TB</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |                                                      |

## Configure Storage for Concentrator using NW-PV-C/NW-PV-C-N

The following scenario configures storage on one, non-encrypted, 8-Drive PowerVault for a Network Concentrator physical host.

1. Execute the `raidList` command.
  - a. Record the Controller Number, Enclosure Number, In Use, Drives, and Devices.  
You should see the following information.

```
In Use: FALSE
```

```
Devices: <empty>
```

- b. Verify the Drive Count, Size, and Vendor.

The following example illustrates what you should see before you create a RAID array.

Output (or command manual help)

```
Controller 0 at PCI Address 18:00.0, Enclosure 64, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DP
Model: BP14G+EXP
In Use: true
Drives: 1.09 TB HDD x 2
        2.182 TB HDD x 2
Devices: sda /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:18:00.0-scsi-0:2:0:0
        sdb /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:18:00.0-scsi-0:2:1:0

Controller 1 at PCI Address 3b:00.0, Enclosure 251, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DELL
Model: MD1400
In Use: false
Drives: 1.746 TB SSD x 2
        7.277 TB HDD x 6
Devices:
```

2. Execute the `raidNew` command with the following parameters using the controller number and the enclosure number you just recorded.

```
controller=1 enclosure=251 scheme=concentrator commit=1
```

The following example illustrates what you should see after you create a RAID array.

```

Properties for /appliance
raidNew Parameters: controller=1 enclosure=251 scheme=concentrator commit=1 Send

Message Help
scheme - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|logdecoder|concentrator|archiver|network-hybrid|log-hy
expansion|decoder-hotspare|logdecoder-hotspare}> Type of RAID volumes to allocate
preferSecure - <bool, optional, {bool:The value must be one of the following acceptable boolean values: 0,1,yes,no,true,false,on,o
drives and a controller with a security key set
commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

/appliance?msg=raidNew&force-content-type=text/plain&controller=1&enclosure=251&scheme=concentrator&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r1 drives=251:0,251:1 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.66.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.

/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r6 drives=251:2,251:3,251:4,251:5,251:6,251:7 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.66.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.

[root@conc95 ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0      0  1.1T  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1      0    1G  0 part /boot
└─sda2                               8:2      0  1.1T  0 part
   ├─netwitness_vg00-root             253:0    0   30G  0 lvm /
   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap             253:1    0    4G  0 lvm [SWAP]
   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome           253:2    0  3.2T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
   └─netwitness_vg00-varlog           253:3    0   10G  0 lvm /var/log
   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome          253:4    0   10G  0 lvm /home
sdb                                  8:16     0  2.2T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17     0  2.2T  0 part
└─netwitness_vg00-nwhome             253:2    0  3.2T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32     0  1.8T  0 disk
sdd                                  8:48     0 29.1T  0 disk
[root@conc95 ~]#

```

- Execute the `partNew` command to create the **concentrator** partition first with the following parameters. You must create the **concentrator** volume before **index** volume or it will fail.

```
name=sdd service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1
```

Properties for /appliance  
partNew Parameters: name=sdd service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1

Message Help

```
partNew: make partitions on a block device
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  name - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdc|sdd}> block device name
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decodersmall|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-meta|logdecodersma
logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|endpoint-log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|logindex}> volume to create
```

/appliance?msg=partNew&force-content-type=text/plain&name=sdd&service=concentrator&volume=concentrator&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdd mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdd mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdd1
Physical volume "/dev/sdd1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f concentrator /dev/sdd1
Volume group "concentrator" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n root -L 30G concentrator
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/concentrator/root.
Logical volume "root" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/concentrator/root
meta-data=/dev/concentrator/root isize=512   agcount=16, agsize=491488 blks
=                               sectsz=512   attr=2, projid32bit=1
=                               crc=1       finobt=0, sparse=0
data     =                               bsize=4096  blocks=7863808, imaxpct=25
=                               sunit=32      swidth=128 blks
naming   =version 2                   bsize=4096  ascii-ci=0  ftype=1
```

#### 4. Execute the partNew command with the following parameters to create an **index** on SSDs.

```
name=sdcc service=concentrator volume=index commit=1
```

Properties for /appliance  
partNew Parameters: name=sdcc service=concentrator volume=index commit=1

Message Help

```
partNew: make partitions on a block device
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  name - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdc|sdd}> block device name
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decodersmall|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-meta|logdecod
logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|endpoint-log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|logindex}> volume to create
```

/appliance?msg=partNew&force-content-type=text/plain&name=sdcc&service=concentrator&volume=index&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdc mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdc mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdc1
Physical volume "/dev/sdc1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f index /dev/sdc1
Volume group "index" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n index -L 1000000 index
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/index/index.
Logical volume "index" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/index/index
meta-data=/dev/index/index isize=512   agcount=32, agsize=14646240 blks
=                               sectsz=512   attr=2, projid32bit=1
=                               crc=1       finobt=0, sparse=0
data     =                               bsize=4096  blocks=468679680, imaxpct=5
=                               sunit=32      swidth=32 blks
naming   =version 2                   bsize=4096  ascii-ci=0  ftype=1
log      =internal log                 bsize=4096  blocks=228864, vers1om=2
=                               sectsz=512   sunit=32 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none                       extsz=4096  blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
```

```
[root@con95 ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0    0  1.1T  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1    0    1G  0 part /boot
├─sda2                               8:2    0  1.1T  0 part
│   └─netwitness_vg00-root            253:0    0   30G  0 lvm /
│       └─netwitness_vg00-swap        253:1    0    4G  0 lvm [SWAP]
│           └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome  253:2    0   3.2T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
│               └─netwitness_vg00-varlog 253:3    0   10G  0 lvm /var/log
│                   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome 253:4    0   10G  0 lvm /home
sdb                                  8:16   0  2.2T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17   0  2.2T  0 part
│   └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome         253:2    0   3.2T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32   0  1.8T  0 disk
├─sdcl                              8:33   0  1.8T  0 part
│   └─index-index                   253:8    0  1.8T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
sdd                                  8:48   0  29.1T  0 disk
├─sdd1                              8:49   0  29.1T  0 part
│   └─concentrator-root              253:5    0   30G  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator
│       └─concentrator-sessiondb     253:6    0  2.9T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
│           └─concentrator-metadb    253:7    0  26.2T  0 lvm
```

#### 5. Execute the srvAlloc command with the following parameters.

```
service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1
```

## Configure Storage for Concentrator using NW-PV-D/NW-PV-D-N

The following scenario configures storage on one, non-encrypted, 12-Drive PowerVault for a Log Decoder Hybrid physical host.

1. Execute the `raidList` command.
  - a. Record the Controller Number, Enclosure Number, In Use, Drives, and Devices.  
You should see the following information.

```
In Use: FALSE
Devices: <empty>
```

- b. Verify the Drive Count, Size, and Vendor.

The following example illustrates what you should see before you create a RAID array.

```
Properties for /appliance
raidList Parameters:  Send

Message Help
raidList: list drive shelves attached to this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage

/appliance?msg=raidList&force-content-type=text/plain

Output (or command manual help)
Controller 0 at PCI Address 02:00.0, Enclosure 32
Vendor: DP
Model: BP13G+EXP
In Use: true
Drives: 931.512 GB HDD x 2
        1.819 TB HDD x 2
Devices: sda /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:02:00.0-scsi-0:2:0:0
        sdb /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:02:00.0-scsi-0:2:1:0

Controller 1 at PCI Address 03:00.0, Enclosure 108
Vendor: DELL
Model: MD1400
In Use: false
Drives: 1.455 TB SSD x 3
        10.692 TB HDD x 9
Devices:
```

- Execute the `raidNew` command with the following parameters using the controller number and the enclosure number you just recorded.

```
controller=1 enclosure=108 scheme=concentrator commit=1
```

The following example illustrates what you should see after you create a RAID array.

```
Properties for /appliance
raidNew Parameters: controller=1 enclosure=108 scheme=concentrator commit=1 Send

Message Help

raidNew: allocate RAID devices in a drive shelf
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  controller - <uint32, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 0,1}> Controller the shelf is attached to
  enclosure - <uint32, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 32|108}> Enclosure number of the shelf to clear. Required if
  scheme - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|logdecoder|concentrator|archiver|network-hybrid|log-hybrid|log-in
  expansion|decoder-hotspare|logdecoder-hotspare}> Type of RAID volumes to allocate

/appliance?msg=raidNew&force-content-type=text/plain&controller=1&enclosure=108&scheme=concentrator&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=108:0,108:1,108:2 ra Strip=128
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded

/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r6 drives=108:3,108:4,108:5,108:6,108:7,108:8,108:9,108:10,108:11 ra Strip=128
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded

[root@Concentrator132 ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0      0  931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1      0    1G  0 part /boot
└─sda2                               8:2      0  930G  0 part
   ├─netwitness_vg00--root           253:0    0   30G  0 lvm  /
   ├─netwitness_vg00--swap           253:1    0    4G  0 lvm  [SWAP]
   ├─netwitness_vg00--nwhome         253:2    0  2.7T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness
   ├─netwitness_vg00--varlog         253:3    0   10G  0 lvm  /var/log
   └─netwitness_vg00--usrhome         253:4    0   10G  0 lvm  /home
sdb                                  8:16     0  1.8T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17     0  1.8T  0 part
└─netwitness_vg00--nwhome           253:2    0  2.7T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32     0  2.9T  0 disk
sdd                                  8:48     0  74.9T 0 disk
[root@Concentrator132 ~]#
```

- Execute the `partNew` command to create the **concentrator** partition first with the following parameters. You must create the concentrator volume before index volume or it will fail.

```
name=sdd service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1
```



```

Properties for /appliance
partNew Parameters: name=sdd service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1 Send

Message Help
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  name - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdc[sdd]} block device name
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decodersmall|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-meta|logdecodersmall|logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|endpoint-log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|logindex}> volume to create
  commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

/appliance?msg=partNew&force-content-type=text/plain&name=sdd&service=concentrator&volume=concentrator&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdd mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdd mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdd1
Physical volume "/dev/sdd1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f concentrator /dev/sdd1
Volume group "concentrator" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n root -l 30G concentrator
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/concentrator/root.
Logical volume "root" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/concentrator/root
meta-data=/dev/concentrator/root isize=512    agcount=4, agsize=1966080 blks
        =                               sectsz=4096    attr=2, projid32bit=1
        =                               crc=1        finobt=0, sparse=0
data     =                               bsize=4096   blocks=7864320, imaxpct=25
        =                               sunit=0      swidth=0 blks
naming   =version 2                  bsize=4096   ascii-ci=0  ftype=1
log      =internal log              bsize=4096   blocks=3840, version=2
        =                               sectsz=4096  sunit=1 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none                      extsz=4096   blocks=0,  rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/concentrator
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/concentrator
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n sessiondb -l 10%FREE concentrator

[root@Concentrator132 ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0    0  931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1    0    1G  0 part /boot
├─sda2                               8:2    0  930G  0 part
│   └─netwitness_vg00-root            253:0  0    30G  0 lvm  /
│       └─netwitness_vg00-swap        253:1  0     4G  0 lvm  [SWAP]
│           └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome  253:2  0  2.7T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness
│               └─netwitness_vg00-varlog 253:3  0    10G  0 lvm  /var/log
│                   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome 253:4  0    10G  0 lvm  /home
sdb                                  8:16   0  1.8T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17   0  1.8T  0 part
│   └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome          253:2  0  2.7T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32   0  2.9T  0 disk
sdd                                  8:48   0  74.9T  0 disk
├─sdd1                               8:49   0  74.9T  0 part
│   └─concentrator-root              253:5  0    30G  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator
│       └─concentrator-sessiondb     253:6  0    7.5T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
│           └─concentrator-metadb    253:7  0   67.3T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb

```

- Execute the `partNew` command with the following parameters to create an **index** on SSDs.  
`name=sdc service=concentrator volume=index commit=1`

```

Properties for /appliance
partNew Parameters: name=sdc service=concentrator volume=index commit=1 Send

Message Help
partNew - Create partitions on a disk device
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  name - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdc|sdd}> block device name
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decodersmall|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-meta|logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|endpoint-log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|logindex}> volume to create
  commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

/appliance?msg=partNew&force-content-type=text/plain&name=sdc&service=concentrator&volume=index&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdc mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdc mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdc1
Physical volume "/dev/sdc1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f index /dev/sdc1
Volume group "index" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n index -l 100%FREE index
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/index/index.
Logical volume "index" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/index/index
meta-data=/dev/index/index isize=512    agcount=4, agsize=195280640 blks
          =                  sectsz=4096   attr=2, projid32bit=1
          =                  crc=1        finobt=0, sparse=0
data      =                  bsize=4096   blocks=781122560, imaxpct=5
          =                  sunit=0      swidth=0 blks
naming    =version 2      bsize=4096   ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log       =internal log  bsize=4096   blocks=381407, version=2
          =                  sectsz=4096   sunit=1 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime  =none         extsz=4096   blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/concentrator/index

[root@Concentrator132 ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0      0 931G  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1      0    1G  0 part /boot
├─sda2                               8:2      0 930G  0 part
│   └─netwitness_vg00-root            253:0    0   30G  0 lvm /
│       └─netwitness_vg00-swap        253:1    0    4G  0 lvm [SWAP]
│           └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome  253:2    0  2.7T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
│               └─netwitness_vg00-varlog 253:3    0   10G  0 lvm /var/log
│                   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome 253:4    0   10G  0 lvm /home
sdb                                  8:16     0  1.8T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17     0  1.8T  0 part
│   └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome          253:2    0  2.7T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
sdc                                  8:32     0  2.9T  0 disk
├─sdc1                               8:33     0  2.9T  0 part
│   └─index-index                    253:8    0  2.9T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
sdd                                  8:48     0  74.9T  0 disk
├─sdd1                               8:49     0  74.9T  0 part
│   └─concentrator-root              253:5    0   30G  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator
│       └─concentrator-sessiondb      253:6    0   7.5T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
│           └─concentrator-metadb      253:7    0  67.3T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb

[root@Concentrator132 ~]#

[root@conc95 ~]# df -kh
Filesystem                Size  Used Avail Use% Mounted on
devtmpfs                  63G   0    63G   0% /dev
tmpfs                     63G 420K   63G   1% /dev/shm
tmpfs                     63G 43M   63G   1% /run
tmpfs                     63G   0    63G   0% /sys/fs/cgroup
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-root 30G  3.6G   27G  12% /
/dev/sdal                 1014M 122M  893M  12% /boot
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-varlog 10G 156M   9.9G   2% /var/log
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-usrhome 10G  33M   10G   1% /home
/dev/mapper/netwitness_vg00-nwhome 3.3T 494M  3.3T   1% /var/netwitness
/dev/mapper/concentrator-root 30G  61M   30G   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator
/dev/mapper/concentrator-sessiondb 3.0T  34M  3.0T   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
/dev/mapper/concentrator-metadb 27T  34M  27T   1% /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb
tmpfs                    13G   0    13G   0% /run/user/0

[root@conc95 ~]#

```

- Execute the `srvAlloc` command with the following parameters.  
`service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1`

## Configure Storage for Log Hybrid using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N

The following scenario configures storage on one, non-encrypted, 12-Drive PowerVault for a Log Hybrid physical host.

1. Execute the `raidList` command

- a. Record the Controller Number, Enclosure Number, In Use, Drives, and Devices. You should see the following information.

```
In Use: FALSE
Devices: <empty>
```

- b. Verify the Drive Count, Size, and Vendor.

The following example illustrates what you should see before you create a RAID array.

```
Message Help
raidList: list drive shelves attached to this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage

/appliance?msg=raidList&force-content-type=text/plain

Output (or command manual help)

Controller 0 at PCI Address 3c:00.0, Enclosure 64, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DP
Model: BP14G+EXP
In Use: true
Drives: 1.746 TB SSD x 2
       2.182 TB HDD x 2
       7.277 TB HDD x 10
Devices: sda /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:0:0
         sdd /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:1:0
         sde /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:2:0
         sdf /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:3:0
         sdg /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:4:0

Controller 1 at PCI Address af:00.0, Enclosure 72, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DELL
Model: MD1400
In Use: false
Drives: 10.692 TB HDD x 12
Devices:
```

2. Execute the `raidNew` command with the following parameters using the controller number and the enclosure number you just recorded.

```
controller=1 enclosure=72 scheme=log-hybrid preferSecure=1 commit=1
```

- a. The following example illustrates what you should see after you create a RAID array.

```
Properties for /appliance
raidNew Parameters: controller=1 enclosure=72 scheme=log-hybrid preferSecure=1 commit=1 Send

Message Help
parameters:
controller - <uint32, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 0,1}> Controller the shelf is attached to
enclosure - <uint32, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 64,72}> Enclosure number of the shelf to clear. Required if the controller has more than one enclosure attached.
scheme - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|logdecoder|concentrator|archiver|network-hybrid|log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|endpoint-log-hybrid|packet-expansion|decoder-hotspare|logdecoder-hotspare}> Type of RAID volumes to allocate
preferSecure - <bool, optional, {bool:The value must be one of the following acceptable boolean values: 0,1,yes,no,true,false,on,off}> Prefer creation of a secure array using compatible physical drives and a controller with a security key set

/appliance?msg=raidNew&force-content-type=text/plain&controller=1&enclosure=72&scheme=log-hybrid&preferSecure=1&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=72:0,72:1,72:2,72:3,72:4,72:5 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.

/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=72:6,72:7,72:8,72:9,72:10,72:11 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.
```

- b. Execute the `devlist` command to find the exact memory distribution between the newly created RAIDS,

in log-hybrid the distribution is exactly equal so any service can be installed in any of the

## RAIDS.

Properties for /appliance  
 devlist Parameters:  Send

Message Help

```
devlist: list storage devices
security.roles: appliance.manage
```

/appliance?msg=devlist&force-content-type=text/plain

Output (or command manual help)

```
sda: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="2.18 TB" used=1
sdb: vendor=DELL model="PERC H840 Adp" size="53.46 TB" used=1
sdc: vendor=DELL model="PERC H840 Adp" size="53.46 TB" used=1
sdd: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="7.28 TB" used=1
sde: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="21.83 TB" used=1
sdf: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="21.83 TB" used=1
sdg: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="1.75 TB" used=1
```

3. Execute the `partNew` command with the following parameters to create partitions and mount points in the `/etc/fstab` file.
  - a. `name=sdb service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder commit=1`

Properties for /appliance  
 partNew Parameters:  Send

Message Help

```
partNew: make partitions on a block device
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  name - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdb|sdc}> block device name
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decoder|small|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-meta|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|logpacket|hybrid-logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|endpoint-log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|logindex}> volume to create
```

/appliance?msg=partNew&force-content-type=text/plain&name=sdb&service=logdecoder&volume=logdecoder&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdb mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdb mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdb1
Physical volume "/dev/sdb1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f logdecoder0 /dev/sdb1
Volume group "logdecoder0" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n packetdb -l 100%FREE logdecoder0
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/logdecoder0/packetdb.
Logical volume "packetdb" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/logdecoder0/packetdb
meta-data=/dev/logdecoder0/packetdb isize=512  agcount=54, agsize=268435424 blks
        =               sectsize=512   attr=2, projid32bit=1
        =               crc=1          finobt=0, sparse=0
data     =               bsize=4096    blocks=14350416896, imaxpct=1
        =               sunit=32      swidth=160 blks
naming   =version 2          bsize=4096   ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log      =internal log      bsize=4096   blocks=521728, version=2
        =               sectsize=512  sunits=32 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none             extsz=4096   blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb
```

- b. `name=sdcc service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1`

```

Properties for /appliance
partNew  Parameters: name=sdcc service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1  Send

Message Help
partNew: make partitions on a block device
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  name - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdb|sdcc}> block device name
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decodersmall|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-
meta|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|logpacket|hybrid-logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|endpoint-log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|logindex}> volume to create

/appliance?msg=partNew&force-content-type=text/plain&name=sdcc&service=concentrator&volume=concentrator&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdc mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdc mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdc1
Physical volume "/dev/sdc1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f concentrator0 /dev/sdc1
Volume group "concentrator0" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n sessiondb -l 10%FREE concentrator0
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/concentrator0/sessiondb.
Logical volume "sessiondb" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/concentrator0/sessiondb
meta-data=/dev/concentrator0/sessiondb isize=512  agcount=32, agsize=44845024 blks
         =                       sectsz=512   attr=2, projid32bit=1
         =                       crc=1        finobt=0, sparse=0
data     =                       bsize=4096   blocks=1435040768, imaxpct=5
         =                       sunit=32    swidth=160 blks
naming   =version 2              bsize=4096   ascii-ci=0  ftype=1
log      =internal log         bsize=4096   blocks=521728, version=2
         =                       sectsz=512   sunit=32 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none                 extsz=4096   blocks=0,  rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0

```

4. Execute the `srvAlloc` command with the following parameters to allocate the space to logdecoder and concentrator services.

- a. This adds storage to the logdecoder service configuration and restarts the service every time it is executed.

`service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder0 commit=1`

```

Properties for /appliance
srvAlloc Parameters: service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder0 commit=1  Send

Message Help
srvAlloc: apply volume group storage to a service on this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator0|hybrid-concentrator|hybrid-logdecoder-
meta|index|logdecoder0|logpacket|netwitness_vg00}> volume group name
  commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

/appliance?msg=srvAlloc&force-content-type=text/plain&service=logdecoder&volume=logdecoder0&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)
Set /database/config/packet.dir to /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb/packetdb=20.74 TB;/var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb0=50.78 TB

```

- b. This adds storage to concentrator service configuration and restarts the service every time it is executed.

```
service=concentrator volume=concentrator0 commit=1
```

Properties for /appliance

Parameters:

Message Help

srvAlloc: apply volume group storage to a service on this appliance  
security.roles: appliance.manage

parameters:

service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage  
volume - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator0|hybrid-concentrator|hybrid-logdecoder-meta|index|logdecoder@logpacket|netwitness\_vg00}> volume group name  
commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

/appliance?msg=srvAlloc&force-content-type=text/plain&service=concentrator&volume=concentrator0&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

Set /database/config/meta.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb=18.85 TB;/var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb=45.71 TB  
Set /database/config/session.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb=1.86 TB;/var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb=5.08 TB

- Execute the `lsblk` command in backed to see all the raids and partitions inside the service.

```
[root@loghybrid ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0    0  2.2T  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1    0    1M  0 part
├─sda2                               8:2    0    1G  0 part /boot
├─sda3                               8:3    0  2.2T  0 part
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-root           253:0  0    30G  0 lvm /
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap          253:1  0    4G  0 lvm [SWAP]
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome        253:5  0  2.1T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-varlog        253:6  0   10G  0 lvm /var/log
│   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome        253:7  0   10G  0 lvm /home
├─sdb                                8:16   0  53.5T  0 disk
├─┬─sdb1                             8:17   0  53.5T  0 part
│   └─logdecoder0-packetdb          253:2  0  53.5T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb
├─sdc                                8:32   0  53.5T  0 disk
├─┬─sdc1                             8:33   0  53.5T  0 part
│   ├─concentrator0-sessiondb       253:3  0   5.4T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0
│   └─concentrator0-metadb          253:4  0  48.1T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb0
├─sdd                                8:48   0   7.3T  0 disk
├─┬─sdd1                             8:49   0   7.3T  0 part
│   └─hybrid--logdecoder--meta-decoroot 253:8  0   7.3T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/logdecoder
├─sde                                8:64   0  21.9T  0 disk
├─┬─sde1                             8:65   0  21.9T  0 part
│   └─logpacket-packetdb           253:9  0  21.9T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb
├─sdf                                8:80   0  21.9T  0 disk
├─┬─sdf1                             8:81   0  21.9T  0 part
│   └─hybrid--concentrator-root     253:10 0  21.9T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator
├─sdg                                8:96   0  1.8T  0 disk
├─┬─sdg1                             8:97   0  1.8T  0 part
│   └─index-index                  253:11 0  1.8T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
```

## Configure Storage for Network Hybrid using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N

The following scenario configures storage on one, non-encrypted, 12-Drive PowerVault for a Network Hybrid physical host.

- Execute the `raidList` command
  - Record the Controller Number, Enclosure Number, In Use, Drives, and Devices. You should see the following information.  
In Use: FALSE  
Devices: <empty>
  - Verify the Drive Count, Size, and Vendor.

The following example illustrates what you should see before you create a RAID array.

Properties for /appliance  
 raidList Parameters:  Send

Message Help

```
raidList: list drive shelves attached to this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage
```

/appliance?msg=raidList&force-content-type=text/plain

Output (or command manual help)

```
Controller 0 at PCI Address 3c:00.0, Enclosure 64, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DP
Model: BP14G+EXP
In Use: true
Drives: 1.746 TB SSD x 2
        2.182 TB HDD x 2
        7.277 TB HDD x 10
Devices: sda /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:0:0
         sdd /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:1:0
         sde /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:2:0
         sdf /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:3:0
         sdg /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:4:0

Controller 1 at PCI Address af:00.0, Enclosure 72, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DELL
Model: MD1400
In Use: false
Drives: 10.692 TB HDD x 12
Devices:
```

2. Execute the `raidNew` command with the following parameters using the controller number and the enclosure number you just recorded.

```
controller=1 enclosure=72 scheme=network-hybrid preferSecure=1 commit=1
```

- a. The following example illustrates what you should see after you create a RAID array.

Properties for /appliance  
 raidNew Parameters:  Send

Message Help

```
scheme - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|logdecoder|concentrator|archiver|network-hybrid|log-hybrid|log-indexed-
decoder|endpoint-log-hybrid|packet-expansion|decoder-hotspare|logdecoder-hotspare}> Type of RAID volumes to allocate
preferSecure - <bool, optional, {bool:The value must be one of the following acceptable boolean values: 0,1,yes,no,true,false,on,off}> Prefer creation of a
secure array given compatible physical drives and a controller with a security key set
commit - <bool, optional: commit changes
```

/appliance?msg=raidNew&force-content-type=text/plain&controller=1&enclosure=72&scheme=network-hybrid&preferSecure=1&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```
/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=72:0,72:1,72:2 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.

/opt/MegaRAID/perccli/perccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=72:3,72:4,72:5,72:6,72:7,72:8,72:9,72:10,72:11 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.
```

- b. Execute `devlist` command to find the exact memory distribution between the newly created raids , in network hybrid the memory for 'sdc' raid is more than 'sdb' raid ,therefore packetdb will be installed in the raid with higher memory allocated that is 'sdc' .

```

Properties for /appliance
devlist Parameters:  Send

Message Help
devlist: list storage devices
security.roles: appliance.manage

/appliance?msg=devlist&force-content-type=text/plain

Output (or command manual help)
sda: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="2.18 TB" used=1
sdb: vendor=DELL model="PERC H840 Adp" size="21.38 TB" used=0
sdc: vendor=DELL model="PERC H840 Adp" size="85.54 TB" used=0
sdd: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="7.28 TB" used=1
sde: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="29.11 TB" used=1
sdf: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="14.55 TB" used=1
sdg: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="1.75 TB" used=1

```

- c. Execute the `lsblk` command to list all the raids that are newly created.

```

[root@networkhybrid ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0    0  2.2T  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1    0    1M  0 part
├─sda2                               8:2    0    1G  0 part /boot
├─sda3                               8:3    0  2.2T  0 part
│   └─netwitness_vg00-root            253:0    0   30G  0 lvm /
│   └─netwitness_vg00-swap            253:1    0    4G  0 lvm [SWAP]
│   └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome          253:5    0  2.1T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
│   └─netwitness_vg00-varlog          253:6    0   10G  0 lvm /var/log
│   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome         253:7    0   10G  0 lvm /home
sdb                                  8:16   0  21.4T  0 disk
sdc                                  8:32   0  85.5T  0 disk
sdd                                  8:48   0   7.3T  0 disk
├─sddl                               8:49   0   7.3T  0 part
│   └─hybrid--decoder--meta-decoroot 253:8    0   7.3T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/decoder
sde                                  8:64   0  29.1T  0 disk
├─sdel                               8:65   0  29.1T  0 part
│   └─packet-packetdb                253:9    0  29.1T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
sdf                                  8:80   0  14.6T  0 disk
├─sdfl                               8:81   0  14.6T  0 part
│   └─hybrid--concentrator-root       253:10   0  14.6T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator
sdg                                  8:96   0   1.8T  0 disk
├─sdgl                               8:97   0   1.8T  0 part
│   └─index-index                    253:11   0   1.8T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/index

```

3. Execute the `partNew` command with the following parameters to create partitions and mount points in the `/etc/fstab` file.



- a. name=sdb service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1

Properties for /appliance  
partNew Parameters: name=sdb service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1 Send

Message Help  
security.roles: appliance.manage  
parameters:  
name - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdb|sdc}> block device name  
service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage  
volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decodersmall|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-meta|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|logpacket|hybrid-logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|endpoint-log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|logindex}> volume to create  
commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

/appliance?msg=partNew&force-content-type=text/plain&name=sdb&service=concentrator&volume=concentrator&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdb mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdb mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdb1
Physical volume "/dev/sdb1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f concentrator0 /dev/sdb1
Volume group "concentrator0" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n sessiondb -l 10%FREE concentrator0
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/concentrator0/sessiondb.
Logical volume "sessiondb" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/concentrator0/sessiondb
meta-data=/dev/concentrator0/sessiondb isize=512    agcount=32, agsize=17938016 blks
        =                               sectsz=512   attr=2, projid32bit=1
        =                               crc1      finobt=0, sparse=0
data      =                               bsize=4096  blocks=574016512, imaxpct=5
        =                               sunit=32   swidth=64 blks
naming    =version 2                       bsize=4096  ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log       =internal log                   bsize=4096  blocks=280288, version=2
        =                               sectsz=512  sunit=32 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime  =none                           extsz=4096  blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0
```

- b. name=sdcc service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1

Properties for /appliance  
partNew Parameters: name=sdcc service=decoder volume=decoder commit=1 Send

Message Help  
security.roles: appliance.manage  
parameters:  
name - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdb|sdc}> block device name  
service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage  
volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decodersmall|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-meta|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|logpacket|hybrid-logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|endpoint-log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|logindex}> volume to create  
commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

/appliance?msg=partNew&force-content-type=text/plain&name=sdcc&service=decoder&volume=decoder&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdc mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdc mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdc1
Physical volume "/dev/sdc1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f decoder0 /dev/sdc1
Volume group "decoder0" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n packetdb -l 100%FREE decoder0
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/decoder0/packetdb.
Logical volume "packetdb" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/decoder0/packetdb
meta-data=/dev/decoder0/packetdb isize=512    agcount=86, agsize=268435424 blks
        =                               sectsz=512   attr=2, projid32bit=1
        =                               crc1      finobt=0, sparse=0
data      =                               bsize=4096  blocks=22960667648, imaxpct=1
        =                               sunit=32   swidth=256 blks
naming    =version 2                       bsize=4096  ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log       =internal log                   bsize=4096  blocks=521728, version=2
        =                               sectsz=512  sunit=32 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime  =none                           extsz=4096  blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb0
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb0
```

4. Execute the `srvAlloc` command with the following parameters to allocate the space to decoder and concentrator services.

- a. This adds storage to the decoder service configuration and restarts the service every time it is executed.

`service=decoder volume=decoder0 commit=1`

Properties for /appliance  
 srvAlloc ▾ Parameters:  Send

Message Help

```

srvAlloc: apply volume group storage to a service on this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator0|decoder0|hybrid-concentrator|hybrid-decoder-meta|index|netwitness_vg00|packet}>
  volume group name
  commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

```

/appliance?msg=srvAlloc&force-content-type=text/plain&service=decoder&volume=decoder0&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```

Set /database/config/packet.dir to /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb/packetdb==27.65 TB;/var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb0==81.26 TB

```

- b. This adds storage to the concentrator service configuration and restarts the service every time it is executed.

```
service=concentrator volume=concentrator0 commit=1
```

Properties for /appliance  
 srvAlloc ▾ Parameters:  Send

Message Help

```

srvAlloc: apply volume group storage to a service on this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator0|decoder0|hybrid-concentrator|hybrid-decoder-meta|index|netwitness_vg00|packet}>
  volume group name
  commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

```

/appliance?msg=srvAlloc&force-content-type=text/plain&service=concentrator&volume=concentrator0&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```

Set /database/config/meta.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb==12.55 TB;/var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb0==18.28 TB
Set /database/config/session.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb==1.24 TB;/var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0==2.03 TB

```

5. Execute the `lsblk` command to list all the raids and partition in the service.

```
[root@networkhybrid ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0      0  2.2T  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1      0    1M  0 part
├─sda2                               8:2      0    1G  0 part /boot
├─sda3                               8:3      0  2.2T  0 part
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-root           253:0    0   30G  0 lvm /
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-swap          253:1    0    4G  0 lvm [SWAP]
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome        253:5    0  2.1T  0 lvm /var/netwitness
│   ├─netwitness_vg00-varlog        253:6    0   10G  0 lvm /var/log
│   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome        253:7    0   10G  0 lvm /home
sdb                                  8:16     0  21.4T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17     0  21.4T  0 part
│   ├─concentrator0-sessiondb       253:2    0   2.1T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0
│   └─concentrator0-metadb          253:3    0  19.3T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb0
sdc                                  8:32     0  85.5T  0 disk
├─sdc1                               8:33     0  85.5T  0 part
│   └─decoder0-packetdb            253:4    0  85.5T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb0
sdd                                  8:48     0   7.3T  0 disk
├─sddl                               8:49     0   7.3T  0 part
│   └─hybrid--decoder--meta-decoroot 253:8    0   7.3T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/decoder
sde                                  8:64     0  29.1T  0 disk
├─sde1                               8:65     0  29.1T  0 part
│   └─packet-packetdb              253:9    0  29.1T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/decoder/packetdb
sdf                                  8:80     0  14.6T  0 disk
├─sdf1                               8:81     0  14.6T  0 part
│   └─hybrid--concentrator-root     253:10   0  14.6T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator
sdg                                  8:96     0   1.8T  0 disk
├─sdg1                               8:97     0   1.8T  0 part
│   └─index-index                  253:11   0   1.8T  0 lvm /var/netwitness/concentrator/index
```

## Configure Storage for Endpoint Log Hybrid using NW-PV-A/NW-PV-A-N

The following scenario configures storage on one, non-encrypted, 12-Drive PowerVault for a Endpoint Log Hybrid physical host.

1. Execute the `raidList` command.
  - a. Record the Controller Number, Enclosure Number, In Use, Drives, and Devices. You should see the following information.
 

```
In Use: FALSE
Devices: <empty>
```
  - b. Verify the Drive Count, Size, and Vendor.

The following example illustrates what you should see before you create a RAID array.

```

Properties for /appliance
raidList Parameters: [ ] Send

Message Help
raidlist: list drive shelves attached to this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage

/appliance?msg=raidList&force-content-type=text/plain

Output (or command manual help)

Controller 0 at PCI Address 3c:00.0, Enclosure 64, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DP
Model: BP14G+EXP
In Use: true
Drives: 1.746 TB SSD x 2
        2.182 TB HDD x 2
        7.277 TB HDD x 10
Devices: sda /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:0:0
         sdd /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:1:0
         sde /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:2:0
         sdf /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:3:0
         sdg /dev/disk/by-path/pci-0000:3c:00.0-scsi-0:2:4:0

Controller 1 at PCI Address af:00.0, Enclosure 72, SCSI Channel 2
Vendor: DELL
Model: MD1400
In Use: false
Drives: 10.692 TB HDD x 12
Devices:

```

2. Execute the `raidNew` command with the following parameters using the controller number and the enclosure number you just recorded.

```
controller=1 enclosure=72 scheme=log-hybrid preferSecure=1 commit=1
```

- a. The following example illustrates what you should see after you create a RAID array.

```

Properties for /appliance
raidNew Parameters: controller=1 enclosure=72 scheme=log-hybrid preferSecure=1 commit=1 Send

Message Help
PARAMETERS:
controller - <uint32, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 0,1}> Controller the shelf is attached to
enclosure - <uint32, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: 64,72}> Enclosure number of the shelf to clear. Required if the controller has
more than one enclosure attached.
scheme - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: decoder|logdecoder|concentrator|archiver|network-hybrid|log-hybrid|log-indexed-
decoder|endpoint-log-hybrid|packet-expansion|decoder-hotspare|logdecoder-hotspare}> Type of RAID volumes to allocate
preferSecure - <bool, optional, {bool:The value must be one of the following acceptable boolean values: 0,1,yes,no,true,false,on,off}> Prefer creation of a
secure array given compatible physical drives and a controller with a security key set

/appliance?msg=raidNew&force-content-type=text/plain&controller=1&enclosure=72&scheme=log-hybrid&preferSecure=1&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

/opt/MegaRAID/percccli/percccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=72:0,72:1,72:2,72:3,72:4,72:5 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.

/opt/MegaRAID/percccli/percccli64 /c1 add vd r5 drives=72:6,72:7,72:8,72:9,72:10,72:11 ra Strip=128
CLI Version = 007.1623.0000.0000 May 17, 2021
Operating system = Linux 3.10.0-1160.83.1.el7.x86_64
Controller = 1
Status = Success
Description = Add VD Succeeded.

```

- b. Execute the `devlist` command to find the exact memory distribution for the newly created raids, in endpoint-log-hybrid both are exactly equal, therefore any service can be installed in any of the raid.

Properties for /appliance  
 devlist Parameters:  Send

Message Help

```
devlist: list storage devices
security.roles: appliance.manage
```

/appliance?msg=devlist&force-content-type=text/plain

Output (or command manual help)

```
sda: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="2.18 TB" used=1
sdb: vendor=DELL model="PERC H840 Adp" size="53.46 TB" used=0
sdc: vendor=DELL model="PERC H840 Adp" size="53.46 TB" used=0
sdd: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="7.28 TB" used=1
sde: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="14.55 TB" used=1
sdf: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="21.83 TB" used=1
sdg: vendor=DELL model="PERC H740P Mini" size="1.75 TB" used=1
```

- c. Execute the `lsblk` command at backend to list the newly created raids.

```
[root@endpointloghybrid ~]# lsblk
```

| NAME                                | MAJ:MIN | RM | SIZE  | RO | TYPE | MOUNTPOINT                          |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----|-------|----|------|-------------------------------------|
| sda                                 | 8:0     | 0  | 2.2T  | 0  | disk |                                     |
| ├─sda1                              | 8:1     | 0  | 1M    | 0  | part |                                     |
| ├─sda2                              | 8:2     | 0  | 1G    | 0  | part | /boot                               |
| └─sda3                              | 8:3     | 0  | 2.2T  | 0  | part |                                     |
| ├─netwitness_vg00-root              | 253:0   | 0  | 30G   | 0  | lvm  | /                                   |
| ├─netwitness_vg00-swap              | 253:1   | 0  | 4G    | 0  | lvm  | [SWAP]                              |
| ├─netwitness_vg00-nwhome            | 253:2   | 0  | 2.1T  | 0  | lvm  | /var/netwitness                     |
| ├─netwitness_vg00-varlog            | 253:3   | 0  | 10G   | 0  | lvm  | /var/log                            |
| └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome           | 253:4   | 0  | 10G   | 0  | lvm  | /home                               |
| sdb                                 | 8:16    | 0  | 53.5T | 0  | disk |                                     |
| sdc                                 | 8:32    | 0  | 53.5T | 0  | disk |                                     |
| sdd                                 | 8:48    | 0  | 7.3T  | 0  | disk |                                     |
| ├─sdd1                              | 8:49    | 0  | 7.3T  | 0  | part |                                     |
| └─hybrid--logdecoder--meta-decoroot | 253:8   | 0  | 7.3T  | 0  | lvm  | /var/netwitness/logdecoder          |
| sde                                 | 8:64    | 0  | 14.6T | 0  | disk |                                     |
| ├─sde1                              | 8:65    | 0  | 14.6T | 0  | part |                                     |
| ├─endpoint--log--hybrid-mongo       | 253:9   | 0  | 7.3T  | 0  | lvm  | /var/netwitness/mongo               |
| └─endpoint--log--hybrid-packetdb    | 253:10  | 0  | 7.3T  | 0  | lvm  | /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb |
| sdf                                 | 8:80    | 0  | 21.9T | 0  | disk |                                     |
| ├─sdf1                              | 8:81    | 0  | 21.9T | 0  | part |                                     |
| └─hybrid--concentrator--root        | 253:11  | 0  | 21.9T | 0  | lvm  | /var/netwitness/concentrator        |
| sdg                                 | 8:96    | 0  | 1.8T  | 0  | disk |                                     |
| ├─sdg1                              | 8:97    | 0  | 1.8T  | 0  | part |                                     |
| └─index-index                       | 253:12  | 0  | 1.8T  | 0  | lvm  | /var/netwitness/concentrator/index  |

3. Execute the `partNew` command with the following parameters to create partitions and mount points in the `/etc/fstab` file.

- a. name=sdb service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder commit=1

Properties for /appliance  
partNew Parameters: name=sdb service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder commit=1 Send

Message Help

```
name - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdb|sdc}> block device name
service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-
meta|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|logpacket|hybrid-logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|endpoint-log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|logindex}> volume to create
commit - <bool, optional> commit changes
```

/appliance?msg=partNew&force-content-type=text/plain&name=sdb&service=logdecoder&volume=logdecoder&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdb mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdb mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdb1
Physical volume "/dev/sdb1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f logdecoder0 /dev/sdb1
Volume group "logdecoder0" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n packetdb -l 100%FREE logdecoder0
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/logdecoder0/packetdb.
Logical volume "packetdb" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/logdecoder0/packetdb
meta-data=/dev/logdecoder0/packetdb isize=512    agcount=54, agsize=268435424 blks
        =                               sectsz=512   attr=2, projid32bit=1
        =                               crc1      finobt=0, sparse=0
data     =                               bsize=4096  blocks=14350416896, imaxpct=1
        =                               sunit=32   swidth=160 blks
naming   =version 2                       bsize=4096  ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log      =internal log                   bsize=4096  blocks=521728, version=2
        =                               sectsz=512   sunit=32 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none                            extsz=4096  blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb0
```

- b. name=sdc service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1

Properties for /appliance  
partNew Parameters: name=sdc service=concentrator volume=concentrator commit=1 Send

Message Help

```
name - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: sdb|sdc}> block device name
service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
volume - <string, optional, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator|index|decoder|packet|hybrid-decoder-
meta|logdecodersmall|logdecoder|logpacket|hybrid-logdecoder-meta|archiver|hybrid-concentrator|endpoint-log-hybrid|log-indexed-decoder|logindex}> volume to create
commit - <bool, optional> commit changes
```

/appliance?msg=partNew&force-content-type=text/plain&name=sdc&service=concentrator&volume=concentrator&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```
/sbin/parted -s /dev/sdc mklabel gpt
/sbin/parted -s -a optimal /dev/sdc mkpart LVM 0% 100%
/sbin/pvcreate -f /dev/sdc1
Physical volume "/dev/sdc1" successfully created.
/sbin/vgcreate -f concentrator0 /dev/sdc1
Volume group "concentrator0" successfully created
/sbin/lvcreate -y -n sessiondb -l 10%FREE concentrator0
Wiping xfs signature on /dev/concentrator0/sessiondb.
Logical volume "sessiondb" created.
/sbin/mkfs.xfs /dev/concentrator0/sessiondb
meta-data=/dev/concentrator0/sessiondb isize=512    agcount=32, agsize=44845024 blks
        =                               sectsz=512   attr=2, projid32bit=1
        =                               crc1      finobt=0, sparse=0
data     =                               bsize=4096  blocks=1435040768, imaxpct=5
        =                               sunit=32   swidth=160 blks
naming   =version 2                       bsize=4096  ascii-ci=0 ftype=1
log      =internal log                   bsize=4096  blocks=521728, version=2
        =                               sectsz=512   sunit=32 blks, lazy-count=1
realtime =none                            extsz=4096  blocks=0, rtextents=0
/bin/mkdir -p /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb
/bin/mount /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0
```

4. Execute the `srvAlloc` command with the following parameters to allocate the space to logdecoder and concentrator services.

- a. This adds storage to the logdecoder service configuration and restarts the service every time it is executed.

```
service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder0 commit=1
```

Properties for /appliance  
 srvAlloc Parameters: service=logdecoder volume=logdecoder0 commit=1

Message Help

```

srvAlloc: apply volume group storage to a service on this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator0|endpoint-log-hybrid|hybrid-concentrator|hybrid-logdecoder-
meta|index|logdecoder0|netwitness_vg00}> volume group name
  commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

```

/appliance?msg=srvAlloc&force-content-type=text/plain&service=logdecoder&volume=logdecoder0&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```

Set /database/config/packet.dir to /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb/packetdb==6.91 TB;/var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb0==50.78 TB

```

- b. This adds storage to the concentrator service configuration and restarts the service every time it is executed.

```
service=concentrator volume=concentrator0 commit=1
```

Properties for /appliance  
 srvAlloc Parameters: service=concentrator volume=concentrator0 commit=1

Message Help

```

srvAlloc: apply volume group storage to a service on this appliance
security.roles: appliance.manage
parameters:
  service - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: archiver|concentrator|decoder|logdecoder}> service that will use storage
  volume - <string, {enum-one:The value must be one of the following: concentrator0|endpoint-log-hybrid|hybrid-concentrator|hybrid-logdecoder-
meta|index|logdecoder0|netwitness_vg00}> volume group name
  commit - <bool, optional> commit changes

```

/appliance?msg=srvAlloc&force-content-type=text/plain&service=concentrator&volume=concentrator0&commit=1

Output (or command manual help)

```

Set /database/config/meta.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb==18.85 TB;/var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb0==45.71 TB
Set /database/config/session.dir to /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb==1.86 TB;/var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0==5.08 TB

```

5. Execute `lsblk` command to list all the raids and partitions in the service.

```

[root@endpointloghybrid ~]# lsblk
NAME                                MAJ:MIN RM  SIZE RO TYPE MOUNTPOINT
sda                                  8:0      0  2.2T  0 disk
├─sda1                               8:1      0    1M  0 part
├─sda2                               8:2      0    1G  0 part /boot
├─sda3                               8:3      0  2.2T  0 part
│   └─netwitness_vg00-root           253:0    0   30G  0 lvm  /
│       └─netwitness_vg00-swap       253:1    0    4G  0 lvm  [SWAP]
│           └─netwitness_vg00-nwhome  253:2    0  2.1T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness
│               └─netwitness_vg00-varlog 253:3    0   10G  0 lvm  /var/log
│                   └─netwitness_vg00-usrhome 253:4    0   10G  0 lvm  /home
sdb                                  8:16     0  53.5T  0 disk
├─sdb1                               8:17     0  53.5T  0 part
│   └─logdecoder0-packetdb          253:5    0  53.5T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb0
sdc                                  8:32     0  53.5T  0 disk
├─sdc1                               8:33     0  53.5T  0 part
│   └─concentrator0-sessiondb       253:6    0   5.4T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/sessiondb0
│       └─concentrator0-metadb       253:7    0  48.1T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/metadb0
sdd                                  8:48     0   7.3T  0 disk
├─sdd1                               8:49     0   7.3T  0 part
│   └─hybrid--logdecoder--meta-decoroot 253:8    0   7.3T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/logdecoder
sde                                  8:64     0  14.6T  0 disk
├─sde1                               8:65     0  14.6T  0 part
│   └─endpoint--log--hybrid-mongo    253:9    0   7.3T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/mongo
│       └─endpoint--log--hybrid-packetdb 253:10   0   7.3T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/logdecoder/packetdb
sdf                                  8:80     0  21.9T  0 disk
├─sdf1                               8:81     0  21.9T  0 part
│   └─hybrid--concentrator-root       253:11   0  21.9T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator
sdg                                  8:96     0   1.8T  0 disk
├─sdg1                               8:97     0   1.8T  0 part
│   └─index-index                    253:12   0   1.8T  0 lvm  /var/netwitness/concentrator/index

```